IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIFTEENTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT IN AND FOR PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA CASE No. 502014CP003698XXXXNB

TED BERNSTEIN,

Plaintiff,

-vs-

DONALD R. TESCHER, ELIOT IVAN BERNSTEIN, LISA SUE FRIEDSTEIN, JILL MARLA IANTONI, et al.,

Defendants.

\_\_\_\_\_

TRIAL BEFORE THE HONORABLE JOHN L. PHILLIPS VOLUME 1 PAGES 1 - 114

Tuesday, December 15, 2015
North County Courthouse
Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33410
9:43 a.m. - 4:48 p.m.

Reported By: Shirley D. King, RPR, FPR Notary Public, State of Florida West Palm Beach Office Job #1358198 - VOL 1

2	Page 2	1	Page
_	APPEARANCES:	2	
2	On behalf of the Plaintiff:		
3	ALAN ROSE, ESQUIRE	3	EXHIBITS (cont'd)
4	GREGORY WEISS, ESQUIRE MRACHEK FITZGERALD ROSE KONOPKA	4	
	THOMAS & WEISS, P.A.	5	
5	505 South Flagler Drive, Suite 600		PLAINTIFF'S EX. 18 DEATH CERTIFICATE 74
_	West Palm Beach, Florida 33401	6	PLAINTIFF'S EX. 40A-F GREENWALD DOCUMENTS 17
6	Phone: 561.655.2250 E-mail: Arose@mrachek-law.com	7	
7			DEPENDANTIA DV. 1
8		8	DEFENDANT'S EX. 1 FIRST AMENDMENT TO SHIRLEY 102
9	On behalf of the Defendant:		BERNSTEIN TRUST AGREEMENT
,	ELIOT IVAN BERNSTEIN, PRO SE, ESQUIRE	9	
0	2753 NW 34th Street	10	
_	Boca Raton, Florida 33434	11	
1	Phone: 561.245.8588 E-mail: Iviewit@iviewit.tv	12	
2	E MAII. IVICWICGIVICWIC.CV	13	
3	On behalf of Molly Simon, Alexandra, Eric & Michael	14	
4	Bernstein:		
4	JOHN P. MORRISSEY, ESQUIRE	15	
5	LAW OFFICE OF JOHN P. MORRISSEY, P.A.	16	
_	330 Clematis Street	17	
6	Suite 213 West Palm Beach, Florida	18	
7	West Paim Beach, Florida Phone: 561.833.0866	19	
	E-mail: John@jmorrisseylaw.com	20	
8		21	
9 0		22	
1			
2		23	
3 4		24	
5		25	
	Page 3		Page
1		1	PROCEEDINGS
2	I N D E X	2	
3			THE COUNTY Walson have an the Bernett in
4 5	WITNESS: DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS	3	THE COURT: We're here on the Bernstein case.
6	ROBERT SPALLINA	4	Everybody ready to go?
7	BY MR. ROSE: 11	5	MR. ROSE: Good morning, Your Honor. Yes.
	BY MR. MORRISSEY: 82	6	Alan Rose on behalf of the plaintiff, Ted S.
8	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 91		
		1 7	Pornatoin on auganager trustee
9		7	Bernstein, as successor trustee.
9		8	THE COURT: Okay.
9 0 1	 F Y U T D T T C		
9 0 1 2	 E X H I B I T S	8	THE COURT: Okay.
9 0 1 2	 E X H I B I T S 	8 9 10	THE COURT: Okay.  MR. ROSE: And with me is my partner, Greg  Weiss. May not be for the whole trial, but he is
9 0 1 2 3	EXHIBITS NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE	8 9 10 11	THE COURT: Okay.  MR. ROSE: And with me is my partner, Greg Weiss. May not be for the whole trial, but he is with us for the beginning.
9 0 1 2 3 4		8 9 10	THE COURT: Okay.  MR. ROSE: And with me is my partner, Greg Weiss. May not be for the whole trial, but he is with us for the beginning.  THE COURT: Okay. Well, great. Thanks for
9 0 1 2 3 4 5	NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE PLAINTIFF'S EX. 1 COPY OF SHIRLEY'S WILL 34 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 2 SHIRLEY BERNSTEIN TRUST 62	8 9 10 11	THE COURT: Okay.  MR. ROSE: And with me is my partner, Greg Weiss. May not be for the whole trial, but he is with us for the beginning.
9 0 1 2 3 4 5	NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE PLAINTIFF'S EX. 1 COPY OF SHIRLEY'S WILL 34 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 2 SHIRLEY BERNSTEIN TRUST 62 AGREEMENT	8 9 10 11 12	THE COURT: Okay.  MR. ROSE: And with me is my partner, Greg Weiss. May not be for the whole trial, but he is with us for the beginning.  THE COURT: Okay. Well, great. Thanks for
9 0 1 2 3 4 5 5	NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE PLAINTIFF'S EX. 1 COPY OF SHIRLEY'S WILL 34 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 2 SHIRLEY BERNSTEIN TRUST 62 AGREEMENT PLAINTIFF'S EX. 3 FIRST AMENDMENT OF SHIRLEY 39	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE COURT: Okay.  MR. ROSE: And with me is my partner, Greg Weiss. May not be for the whole trial, but he is with us for the beginning.  THE COURT: Okay. Well, great. Thanks for coming.  And who's on the other side?
9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE PLAINTIFF'S EX. 1 COPY OF SHIRLEY'S WILL 34 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 2 SHIRLEY BERNSTEIN TRUST 62 AGREEMENT PLAINTIFF'S EX. 3 FIRST AMENDMENT OF SHIRLEY 39 BERNSTEIN'S TRUST	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE COURT: Okay.  MR. ROSE: And with me is my partner, Greg Weiss. May not be for the whole trial, but he is with us for the beginning.  THE COURT: Okay. Well, great. Thanks for coming.  And who's on the other side?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Eliot Bernstein, pro se, sir.
9 0 1 2 3 4 5 7	NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE PLAINTIFF'S EX. 1 COPY OF SHIRLEY'S WILL 34 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 2 SHIRLEY BERNSTEIN TRUST 62 AGREEMENT PLAINTIFF'S EX. 3 FIRST AMENDMENT OF SHIRLEY 39	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE COURT: Okay.  MR. ROSE: And with me is my partner, Greg Weiss. May not be for the whole trial, but he is with us for the beginning.  THE COURT: Okay. Well, great. Thanks for coming.  And who's on the other side?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Eliot Bernstein, pro se, sir. THE COURT: Okay. You're not going to have
9 0 1 2 3 4 5 5	NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE PLAINTIFF'S EX. 1 COPY OF SHIRLEY'S WILL 34 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 2 SHIRLEY BERNSTEIN TRUST 62 AGREEMENT PLAINTIFF'S EX. 3 FIRST AMENDMENT OF SHIRLEY 39 BERNSTEIN'S TRUST PLAINTIFF'S EX. 4 SI'S NEW WILL 70	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE COURT: Okay.  MR. ROSE: And with me is my partner, Greg Weiss. May not be for the whole trial, but he is with us for the beginning.  THE COURT: Okay. Well, great. Thanks for coming.  And who's on the other side?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Eliot Bernstein, pro se, sir.
9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE PLAINTIFF'S EX. 1 COPY OF SHIRLEY'S WILL 34 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 2 SHIRLEY BERNSTEIN TRUST 62 AGREEMENT PLAINTIFF'S EX. 3 FIRST AMENDMENT OF SHIRLEY 39 BERNSTEIN'S TRUST PLAINTIFF'S EX. 4 SI'S NEW WILL 70 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 5 SIMON L. BERNSTEIN AMENDED 72	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE COURT: Okay.  MR. ROSE: And with me is my partner, Greg Weiss. May not be for the whole trial, but he is with us for the beginning.  THE COURT: Okay. Well, great. Thanks for coming.  And who's on the other side?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Eliot Bernstein, pro se, sir. THE COURT: Okay. You're not going to have
9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE PLAINTIFF'S EX. 1 COPY OF SHIRLEY'S WILL 34 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 2 SHIRLEY BERNSTEIN TRUST 62 AGREEMENT PLAINTIFF'S EX. 3 FIRST AMENDMENT OF SHIRLEY 39 BERNSTEIN'S TRUST PLAINTIFF'S EX. 4 SI'S NEW WILL 70 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 5 SIMON L. BERNSTEIN AMENDED 72 AND RESTATED TRUST	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE COURT: Okay.  MR. ROSE: And with me is my partner, Greg Weiss. May not be for the whole trial, but he is with us for the beginning.  THE COURT: Okay. Well, great. Thanks for coming.  And who's on the other side?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Eliot Bernstein, pro se, sir.  THE COURT: Okay. You're not going to have any counsel? Who's with you at the table?
9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE PLAINTIFF'S EX. 1 COPY OF SHIRLEY'S WILL 34 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 2 SHIRLEY BERNSTEIN TRUST 62	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE COURT: Okay.  MR. ROSE: And with me is my partner, Greg Weiss. May not be for the whole trial, but he is with us for the beginning.  THE COURT: Okay. Well, great. Thanks for coming.  And who's on the other side?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Eliot Bernstein, pro se, sir.  THE COURT: Okay. You're not going to have any counsel? Who's with you at the table?  MR. BERNSTEIN: That's my lovely wife, Candice.
9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE PLAINTIFF'S EX. 1 COPY OF SHIRLEY'S WILL 34 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 2 SHIRLEY BERNSTEIN TRUST 62	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE COURT: Okay.  MR. ROSE: And with me is my partner, Greg Weiss. May not be for the whole trial, but he is with us for the beginning.  THE COURT: Okay. Well, great. Thanks for coming.  And who's on the other side?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Eliot Bernstein, pro se, sir.  THE COURT: Okay. You're not going to have any counsel? Who's with you at the table?  MR. BERNSTEIN: That's my lovely wife, Candice.  THE COURT: All right. And why are you at the
9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE PLAINTIFF'S EX. 1 COPY OF SHIRLEY'S WILL 34 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 2 SHIRLEY BERNSTEIN TRUST 62 AGREEMENT PLAINTIFF'S EX. 3 FIRST AMENDMENT OF SHIRLEY 39 BERNSTEIN'S TRUST PLAINTIFF'S EX. 4 SI'S NEW WILL 70 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 5 SIMON L. BERNSTEIN AMENDED 72 AND RESTATED TRUST AGREEMENT PLAINTIFF'S EX. 7 DOCUMENT 20 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 9 11/16/07 INTAKE SHEET 13 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 10 MEETING NOTES 14 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 11 4/19/08 LETTER 27	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE COURT: Okay.  MR. ROSE: And with me is my partner, Greg Weiss. May not be for the whole trial, but he is with us for the beginning.  THE COURT: Okay. Well, great. Thanks for coming.  And who's on the other side?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Eliot Bernstein, pro se, sir.  THE COURT: Okay. You're not going to have any counsel? Who's with you at the table?  MR. BERNSTEIN: That's my lovely wife, Candice.
9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2	NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE PLAINTIFF'S EX. 1 COPY OF SHIRLEY'S WILL 34 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 2 SHIRLEY BERNSTEIN TRUST 62 AGREEMENT PLAINTIFF'S EX. 3 FIRST AMENDMENT OF SHIRLEY 39 BERNSTEIN'S TRUST PLAINTIFF'S EX. 4 SI'S NEW WILL 70 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 5 SIMON L. BERNSTEIN AMENDED 72 AND RESTATED TRUST AGREEMENT PLAINTIFF'S EX. 7 DOCUMENT 20 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 7 DOCUMENT 20 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 9 11/16/07 INTAKE SHEET 13 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 10 MEETING NOTES 14 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 11 4/19/08 LETTER 27 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 13 NOTES 46	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE COURT: Okay.  MR. ROSE: And with me is my partner, Greg Weiss. May not be for the whole trial, but he is with us for the beginning.  THE COURT: Okay. Well, great. Thanks for coming.  And who's on the other side?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Eliot Bernstein, pro se, sir.  THE COURT: Okay. You're not going to have any counsel? Who's with you at the table?  MR. BERNSTEIN: That's my lovely wife, Candice.  THE COURT: All right. And why are you at the
9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2	NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE PLAINTIFF'S EX. 1 COPY OF SHIRLEY'S WILL 34 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 2 SHIRLEY BERNSTEIN TRUST 62 AGREEMENT PLAINTIFF'S EX. 3 FIRST AMENDMENT OF SHIRLEY 39 BERNSTEIN'S TRUST PLAINTIFF'S EX. 4 SI'S NEW WILL 70 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 5 SIMON L. BERNSTEIN AMENDED 72 AND RESTATED TRUST AGREEMENT PLAINTIFF'S EX. 7 DOCUMENT 20 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 9 11/16/07 INTAKE SHEET 13 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 10 MEETING NOTES 14 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 11 4/19/08 LETTER 27 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 13 NOTES 46 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 14 EMAIL FROM ELIOT BERNSTEIN 61	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE COURT: Okay.  MR. ROSE: And with me is my partner, Greg Weiss. May not be for the whole trial, but he is with us for the beginning.  THE COURT: Okay. Well, great. Thanks for coming.  And who's on the other side?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Eliot Bernstein, pro se, sir.  THE COURT: Okay. You're not going to have any counsel? Who's with you at the table?  MR. BERNSTEIN: That's my lovely wife, Candice.  THE COURT: All right. And why are you at the table?  MR. BERNSTEIN: That's one of the questions I
9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 4 1 2 3 4 4 1 2 3 4 4 1 2 3 4 4 4 4 3 4 4 4 4 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE PLAINTIFF'S EX. 1 COPY OF SHIRLEY'S WILL 34 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 2 SHIRLEY BERNSTEIN TRUST 62 AGREEMENT PLAINTIFF'S EX. 3 FIRST AMENDMENT OF SHIRLEY 39 BERNSTEIN'S TRUST PLAINTIFF'S EX. 4 SI'S NEW WILL 70 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 5 SIMON L. BERNSTEIN AMENDED 72 AND RESTATED TRUST AGREEMENT PLAINTIFF'S EX. 7 DOCUMENT 20 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 9 11/16/07 INTAKE SHEET 13 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 10 MEETING NOTES 14 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 11 4/19/08 LETTER 27 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 13 NOTES 46 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 14 EMAIL FROM ELIOT BERNSTEIN 61	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE COURT: Okay.  MR. ROSE: And with me is my partner, Greg Weiss. May not be for the whole trial, but he is with us for the beginning.  THE COURT: Okay. Well, great. Thanks for coming.  And who's on the other side?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Eliot Bernstein, pro se, sir.  THE COURT: Okay. You're not going to have any counsel? Who's with you at the table?  MR. BERNSTEIN: That's my lovely wife, Candice.  THE COURT: All right. And why are you at the table?  MR. BERNSTEIN: That's one of the questions I would like to address. I'm here individually.
9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3	NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE PLAINTIFF'S EX. 1 COPY OF SHIRLEY'S WILL 34 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 2 SHIRLEY BERNSTEIN TRUST 62 AGREEMENT PLAINTIFF'S EX. 3 FIRST AMENDMENT OF SHIRLEY 39 BERNSTEIN'S TRUST PLAINTIFF'S EX. 4 SI'S NEW WILL 70 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 5 SIMON L. BERNSTEIN AMENDED 72 AND RESTATED TRUST AGREEMENT  PLAINTIFF'S EX. 7 DOCUMENT 20 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 9 11/16/07 INTAKE SHEET 13 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 10 MEETING NOTES 14 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 11 4/19/08 LETTER 27 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 13 NOTES 46 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 14 EMAIL FROM ELIOT BERNSTEIN 61 PLAINTIFF'S EX. 14 EMAIL FROM ELIOT BERNSTEIN 61	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE COURT: Okay.  MR. ROSE: And with me is my partner, Greg Weiss. May not be for the whole trial, but he is with us for the beginning.  THE COURT: Okay. Well, great. Thanks for coming.  And who's on the other side?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Eliot Bernstein, pro se, sir.  THE COURT: Okay. You're not going to have any counsel? Who's with you at the table?  MR. BERNSTEIN: That's my lovely wife, Candice.  THE COURT: All right. And why are you at the table?  MR. BERNSTEIN: That's one of the questions I

1	Page 6		Page 8
	But I'm also here on behalf, supposedly, of my	1	Now I'm turning back to the plaintiff, and
2	minor children, who aren't represented by counsel.	2	we're going forward with this trial. That is one
3	And I'm sued as a trustee of a trust that I've	3	day set on my docket. We're going to have this
4	never possessed.	4	trial done by the end of the day. You'll have half
5	THE COURT: Are you asking me a question?	5	the time to use as you see fit; so will the other
6	MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.	6	side. I'll not care if you waste it, but I'll not
7	THE COURT: What's the question?	7	participate in that. Thank you.
8	MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, my children are being	8	Now, from the plaintiff's side, what is it
9	sued.	9	that the Court is being asked to decide today?
10	THE COURT: What's the question?	10	MR. ROSE: Before I answer, could
11	MR. BERNSTEIN: And I was sued as their	11	Mr. Morrissey make an appearance, sir?
12	trustee, but I'm	12	THE COURT: All right.
13	THE COURT: Stop, please.	13	MR. MORRISSEY: Yes, I'm here on behalf of
14	MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.	14	four of the defendants, Judge, four adult
15	THE COURT: I would love to talk with you all	15	grandchildren, Alexandra Bernstein, Eric Bernstein
16	day	16	Michael Bernstein and Molly Simon, all of whom have
17	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.	17	joined in the plaintiff's complaint today.
18	THE COURT: but we're not going to have	18	THE COURT: Okay. Last time I'll ask this
19	that happen.	19	question of the plaintiff. What is it that I'm
20	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.	20	asked to decide today?
21	THE COURT: This is not a conversation. This	21	MR. ROSE: We are asking you to decide whether
22	is a trial. So my question is, What is your	22	five testamentary documents are valid, authentic
23	question? You said you had a question.	23	and enforceable. And that is set forth in count
24	MR. BERNSTEIN: I tried to get counsel for my	24	two of the amended complaint in this action. The
25	children who was willing to make a pro hoc vice	25	five documents are a 2008 will of Shirley
1	Page 7 THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?	1	Page 9 Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and
1 2			-
	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?	1	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and
2	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all	1 2	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008
2 3	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like to stay the	1 2 3	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008 trust.
2 3 4	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like to stay the proceeding.	1 2 3 4	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008 trust.  THE COURT: When was the amendment?
2 3 4 5	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like to stay the proceeding.  THE COURT: Okay. The request for a	1 2 3 4 5	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008 trust.  THE COURT: When was the amendment?  MR. ROSE: Amendment was in November of 2008.
2 3 4 5 6	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like to stay the proceeding.  THE COURT: Okay. The request for a continuance is denied. Thank you.	1 2 3 4 5 6	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008 trust.  THE COURT: When was the amendment?  MR. ROSE: Amendment was in November of 2008.  THE COURT: All right. So there's also a 2008
2 3 4 5 6 7	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like to stay the proceeding.  THE COURT: Okay. The request for a continuance is denied. Thank you.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Have you read the filing I	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008 trust.  THE COURT: When was the amendment?  MR. ROSE: Amendment was in November of 2008.  THE COURT: All right. So there's also a 2008 amendment?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like to stay the proceeding.  THE COURT: Okay. The request for a continuance is denied. Thank you.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Have you read the filing I filed? Because my children are minor	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008 trust.  THE COURT: When was the amendment?  MR. ROSE: Amendment was in November of 2008.  THE COURT: All right. So there's also a 2008 amendment?  MR. ROSE: Yes, sir. In fact, I have a I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like to stay the proceeding.  THE COURT: Okay. The request for a continuance is denied. Thank you.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Have you read the filing I filed? Because my children are minor  THE COURT: Was that your question?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008 trust.  THE COURT: When was the amendment?  MR. ROSE: Amendment was in November of 2008.  THE COURT: All right. So there's also a 2008 amendment?  MR. ROSE: Yes, sir. In fact, I have a I don't know if you can read it, but I did put up
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like to stay the proceeding.  THE COURT: Okay. The request for a continuance is denied. Thank you.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Have you read the filing I filed? Because my children are minor  THE COURT: Was that your question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, my children are	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008 trust.  THE COURT: When was the amendment?  MR. ROSE: Amendment was in November of 2008.  THE COURT: All right. So there's also a 2008 amendment?  MR. ROSE: Yes, sir. In fact, I have a I don't know if you can read it, but I did put up here on the there are seven testamentary
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like to stay the proceeding.  THE COURT: Okay. The request for a continuance is denied. Thank you.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Have you read the filing I filed? Because my children are minor  THE COURT: Was that your question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, my children are minors	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008 trust.  THE COURT: When was the amendment?  MR. ROSE: Amendment was in November of 2008.  THE COURT: All right. So there's also a 2008 amendment?  MR. ROSE: Yes, sir. In fact, I have a I don't know if you can read it, but I did put up here on the there are seven testamentary documents. We believe five of them to be valid and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like to stay the proceeding.  THE COURT: Okay. The request for a continuance is denied. Thank you.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Have you read the filing I filed? Because my children are minor  THE COURT: Was that your question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, my children are minors  THE COURT: Please stop.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008 trust.  THE COURT: When was the amendment?  MR. ROSE: Amendment was in November of 2008.  THE COURT: All right. So there's also a 2008 amendment?  MR. ROSE: Yes, sir. In fact, I have a I don't know if you can read it, but I did put up here on the there are seven testamentary documents. We believe five of them to be valid and operative, and two of them to have been with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like to stay the proceeding.  THE COURT: Okay. The request for a continuance is denied. Thank you.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Have you read the filing I filed? Because my children are minor  THE COURT: Was that your question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, my children are minors  THE COURT: Please stop.  MR. BERNSTEIN: and they're not represented	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008 trust.  THE COURT: When was the amendment?  MR. ROSE: Amendment was in November of 2008.  THE COURT: All right. So there's also a 2008 amendment?  MR. ROSE: Yes, sir. In fact, I have a I don't know if you can read it, but I did put up here on the there are seven testamentary documents. We believe five of them to be valid and operative, and two of them to have been with revoked by later documents.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like to stay the proceeding.  THE COURT: Okay. The request for a continuance is denied. Thank you.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Have you read the filing I filed? Because my children are minor  THE COURT: Was that your question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, my children are minors  THE COURT: Please stop.  MR. BERNSTEIN: and they're not represented here.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008 trust.  THE COURT: When was the amendment?  MR. ROSE: Amendment was in November of 2008.  THE COURT: All right. So there's also a 2008 amendment?  MR. ROSE: Yes, sir. In fact, I have a I don't know if you can read it, but I did put up here on the there are seven testamentary documents. We believe five of them to be valid and operative, and two of them to have been with revoked by later documents.  So for Shirley, there are three documents that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like to stay the proceeding.  THE COURT: Okay. The request for a continuance is denied. Thank you.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Have you read the filing I filed? Because my children are minor  THE COURT: Was that your question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, my children are minors  THE COURT: Please stop.  MR. BERNSTEIN: and they're not represented here.  THE COURT: What is your name again, sir?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008 trust.  THE COURT: When was the amendment?  MR. ROSE: Amendment was in November of 2008.  THE COURT: All right. So there's also a 2008 amendment?  MR. ROSE: Yes, sir. In fact, I have a I don't know if you can read it, but I did put up here on the there are seven testamentary documents. We believe five of them to be valid and operative, and two of them to have been with revoked by later documents.  So for Shirley, there are three documents that count two seeks you to determine are valid,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like to stay the proceeding.  THE COURT: Okay. The request for a continuance is denied. Thank you.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Have you read the filing I filed? Because my children are minor  THE COURT: Was that your question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, my children are minors  THE COURT: Please stop.  MR. BERNSTEIN: and they're not represented here.  THE COURT: What is your name again, sir?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Eliot Bernstein.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008 trust.  THE COURT: When was the amendment?  MR. ROSE: Amendment was in November of 2008.  THE COURT: All right. So there's also a 2008 amendment?  MR. ROSE: Yes, sir. In fact, I have a I don't know if you can read it, but I did put up here on the there are seven testamentary documents. We believe five of them to be valid and operative, and two of them to have been with revoked by later documents.  So for Shirley, there are three documents that count two seeks you to determine are valid, authentic and enforceable according to their terms.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like to stay the proceeding.  THE COURT: Okay. The request for a continuance is denied. Thank you.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Have you read the filing I filed? Because my children are minor  THE COURT: Was that your question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, my children are minors  THE COURT: Please stop.  MR. BERNSTEIN: and they're not represented here.  THE COURT: What is your name again, sir?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Eliot Bernstein.  THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Bernstein, I'll be	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008 trust.  THE COURT: When was the amendment?  MR. ROSE: Amendment was in November of 2008.  THE COURT: All right. So there's also a 2008 amendment?  MR. ROSE: Yes, sir. In fact, I have a I don't know if you can read it, but I did put up here on the there are seven testamentary documents. We believe five of them to be valid and operative, and two of them to have been with revoked by later documents.  So for Shirley, there are three documents that count two seeks you to determine are valid, authentic and enforceable according to their terms.  And for Simon Bernstein, he has a 2012 will,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like to stay the proceeding.  THE COURT: Okay. The request for a continuance is denied. Thank you.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Have you read the filing I filed? Because my children are minor  THE COURT: Was that your question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, my children are minors  THE COURT: Please stop.  MR. BERNSTEIN: and they're not represented here.  THE COURT: What is your name again, sir?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Eliot Bernstein.  THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Bernstein, I'll be courteous, unless it doesn't work; then I'll be	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008 trust.  THE COURT: When was the amendment?  MR. ROSE: Amendment was in November of 2008.  THE COURT: All right. So there's also a 2008 amendment?  MR. ROSE: Yes, sir. In fact, I have a I don't know if you can read it, but I did put up here on the there are seven testamentary documents. We believe five of them to be valid and operative, and two of them to have been with revoked by later documents.  So for Shirley, there are three documents that count two seeks you to determine are valid, authentic and enforceable according to their terms.  And for Simon Bernstein, he has a 2012 will, and a 2012 amended and restated trust agreement.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like to stay the proceeding.  THE COURT: Okay. The request for a continuance is denied. Thank you.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Have you read the filing I filed? Because my children are minor  THE COURT: Was that your question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, my children are minors  THE COURT: Please stop.  MR. BERNSTEIN: and they're not represented here.  THE COURT: What is your name again, sir?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Eliot Bernstein.  THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Bernstein, I'll be courteous, unless it doesn't work; then I'll be more direct and more aggressive in enforcing the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008 trust.  THE COURT: When was the amendment?  MR. ROSE: Amendment was in November of 2008.  THE COURT: All right. So there's also a 2008 amendment?  MR. ROSE: Yes, sir. In fact, I have a I don't know if you can read it, but I did put up here on the there are seven testamentary documents. We believe five of them to be valid and operative, and two of them to have been with revoked by later documents.  So for Shirley, there are three documents that count two seeks you to determine are valid, authentic and enforceable according to their terms.  And for Simon Bernstein, he has a 2012 will, and a 2012 amended and restated trust agreement.  And we're asking that these five documents be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like to stay the proceeding.  THE COURT: Okay. The request for a continuance is denied. Thank you.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Have you read the filing I filed? Because my children are minor  THE COURT: Was that your question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, my children are minors  THE COURT: Please stop.  MR. BERNSTEIN: and they're not represented here.  THE COURT: What is your name again, sir?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Eliot Bernstein.  THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Bernstein, I'll be courteous, unless it doesn't work; then I'll be more direct and more aggressive in enforcing the rules that I follow when I conduct trials.  I've asked you several times if you had	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008 trust.  THE COURT: When was the amendment?  MR. ROSE: Amendment was in November of 2008.  THE COURT: All right. So there's also a 2008 amendment?  MR. ROSE: Yes, sir. In fact, I have a I don't know if you can read it, but I did put up here on the there are seven testamentary documents. We believe five of them to be valid and operative, and two of them to have been with revoked by later documents.  So for Shirley, there are three documents that count two seeks you to determine are valid, authentic and enforceable according to their terms.  And for Simon Bernstein, he has a 2012 will, and a 2012 amended and restated trust agreement.  And we're asking that these five documents be validated today.  There also is a 2008 will and trust that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like to stay the proceeding.  THE COURT: Okay. The request for a continuance is denied. Thank you.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Have you read the filing I filed? Because my children are minor  THE COURT: Was that your question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, my children are minors  THE COURT: Please stop.  MR. BERNSTEIN: and they're not represented here.  THE COURT: What is your name again, sir?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Eliot Bernstein.  THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Bernstein, I'll be courteous, unless it doesn't work; then I'll be more direct and more aggressive in enforcing the rules that I follow when I conduct trials.  I've asked you several times if you had questions. You finally asked me one, and it was,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008 trust.  THE COURT: When was the amendment?  MR. ROSE: Amendment was in November of 2008.  THE COURT: All right. So there's also a 2008 amendment?  MR. ROSE: Yes, sir. In fact, I have a I don't know if you can read it, but I did put up here on the there are seven testamentary documents. We believe five of them to be valid and operative, and two of them to have been with revoked by later documents.  So for Shirley, there are three documents that count two seeks you to determine are valid, authentic and enforceable according to their terms.  And for Simon Bernstein, he has a 2012 will, and a 2012 amended and restated trust agreement.  And we're asking that these five documents be validated today.  There also is a 2008 will and trust that you'll hear testimony were prepared, but have been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like to stay the proceeding.  THE COURT: Okay. The request for a continuance is denied. Thank you.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Have you read the filing I filed? Because my children are minor  THE COURT: Was that your question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, my children are minors  THE COURT: Please stop.  MR. BERNSTEIN: and they're not represented here.  THE COURT: What is your name again, sir?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Eliot Bernstein.  THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Bernstein, I'll be courteous, unless it doesn't work; then I'll be more direct and more aggressive in enforcing the rules that I follow when I conduct trials.  I've asked you several times if you had questions. You finally asked me one, and it was, Did you read my filing? No, I did not. You asked	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008 trust.  THE COURT: When was the amendment?  MR. ROSE: Amendment was in November of 2008.  THE COURT: All right. So there's also a 2008 amendment?  MR. ROSE: Yes, sir. In fact, I have a I don't know if you can read it, but I did put up here on the there are seven testamentary documents. We believe five of them to be valid and operative, and two of them to have been with revoked by later documents.  So for Shirley, there are three documents that count two seeks you to determine are valid, authentic and enforceable according to their terms.  And for Simon Bernstein, he has a 2012 will, and a 2012 amended and restated trust agreement.  And we're asking that these five documents be validated today.  There also is a 2008 will and trust that you'll hear testimony were prepared, but have been revoked and superseded by later documents.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE COURT: When will you ask me the question?  Because this is all  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like to stay the proceeding.  THE COURT: Okay. The request for a continuance is denied. Thank you.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Have you read the filing I filed? Because my children are minor  THE COURT: Was that your question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, my children are minors  THE COURT: Please stop.  MR. BERNSTEIN: and they're not represented here.  THE COURT: What is your name again, sir?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Eliot Bernstein.  THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Bernstein, I'll be courteous, unless it doesn't work; then I'll be more direct and more aggressive in enforcing the rules that I follow when I conduct trials.  I've asked you several times if you had questions. You finally asked me one, and it was,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Bernstein, a 2008 trust of Shirley Bernstein, and an amendment by Shirley Bernstein to her 2008 trust.  THE COURT: When was the amendment?  MR. ROSE: Amendment was in November of 2008.  THE COURT: All right. So there's also a 2008 amendment?  MR. ROSE: Yes, sir. In fact, I have a I don't know if you can read it, but I did put up here on the there are seven testamentary documents. We believe five of them to be valid and operative, and two of them to have been with revoked by later documents.  So for Shirley, there are three documents that count two seeks you to determine are valid, authentic and enforceable according to their terms.  And for Simon Bernstein, he has a 2012 will, and a 2012 amended and restated trust agreement.  And we're asking that these five documents be validated today.  There also is a 2008 will and trust that you'll hear testimony were prepared, but have been

1 ,	Page 10		Page 12
1	claim that they're valid?	1	Q. What was your occupation at the time?
2	MR. ROSE: I can't answer.	2	A. I was working as an estate planning attorney.
3	THE COURT: All right. I'll ask.	3	Q. With a law firm?
4	Are you claiming that the Simon Bernstein 2008	4	A. Yes.
5	will or 2008 trust are valid, or do you agree that	5	Q. And what was the name of the law firm?
6	they are invalid?	6	A. Tescher, Gutter, Chaves, Rubin, Ruffin and
7	MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I individually disagree.	7	Forman and Fleisher.
8	THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.	8	Q. And did Simon and Shirley Bernstein retain
9	MR. BERNSTEIN: And my children	9	your law firm?
10	THE COURT: I just wanted to know	10	A. Yes, they did.
11	MR. BERNSTEIN: aren't represented by	11	Q. I'm going to approach with Exhibit No. 9
12	counsel, so they can't have an opinion	12	Plaintiff's Exhibit 9. Ask if you'd identify that
13	THE COURT: Okay.	13	document?
14	MR. BERNSTEIN: even though they're parties	14	A. This was an intake sheet to open up the file,
15	to the case.	15	dated November 16th of 2007.
16	THE COURT: Okay. Like I say, you can waste	16	Q. And the clients are Simon and Shirley
17	all your time you want. I won't object to it, but	17	Bernstein?
18	I won't participate in it.	18	A. The clients were Simon and Shirley Bernstein,
19	You can put on your first witness.	19	yes.
20	MR. ROSE: Thank you. Plaintiff will call	20	MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 9 into
21	Robert Spallina.	21	evidence, Your Honor.
22	Thereupon,	22	THE COURT: Any objection?
23	(ROBERT SPALLINA)	23	[No verbal response]
24	having been first duly sworn or affirmed, was examined and testified as follows:	24	THE COURT: No objection being stated, I'll receive that as Plaintiff's 19.
45	and testified as forlows.	25	receive that as Plannthi S 19.
	Page 11		Page 13
1	THE WITNESS: I do.	1	(Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 9 was received into
2	MR. ROSE: May I approach, Your Honor?	2	evidence.)
3	THE COURT: Sure. All approaches are okay.	3	DV MD DOGE:
4	MR. ROSE: Okay. I brought for Your Honor		BY MR. ROSE:
	110, 1002 0.107. 1 21003110 101 10101	4	Q. Now, what was the purpose of Simon and Shirley
5	would you like a book instead of the exhibits?	4 5	
5 6			Q. Now, what was the purpose of Simon and Shirley
	would you like a book instead of the exhibits?	5	Q. Now, what was the purpose of Simon and Shirley Bernstein retaining your law firm?
6	would you like a book instead of the exhibits?  THE COURT: Nothing better than a huge book.	5	Q. Now, what was the purpose of Simon and Shirley Bernstein retaining your law firm?  A. They wanted to review and go over their
6	would you like a book instead of the exhibits?  THE COURT: Nothing better than a huge book.  MR. ROSE: We may not use all of them, but	5 6 7	Q. Now, what was the purpose of Simon and Shirley Bernstein retaining your law firm?  A. They wanted to review and go over their existing estate planning and make changes to their
6 7 8	would you like a book instead of the exhibits?  THE COURT: Nothing better than a huge book.  MR. ROSE: We may not use all of them, but  we'll adjust it later.	5 6 7 8	Q. Now, what was the purpose of Simon and Shirley Bernstein retaining your law firm?  A. They wanted to review and go over their existing estate planning and make changes to their documents.
6 7 8 9	would you like a book instead of the exhibits?  THE COURT: Nothing better than a huge book.  MR. ROSE: We may not use all of them, but  we'll adjust it later.  THE COURT: All right.	5 6 7 8 9	Q. Now, what was the purpose of Simon and Shirley Bernstein retaining your law firm?  A. They wanted to review and go over their existing estate planning and make changes to their documents.  Q. I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 10, and ask
6 7 8 9 10	would you like a book instead of the exhibits?  THE COURT: Nothing better than a huge book.  MR. ROSE: We may not use all of them, but  we'll adjust it later.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: And then I was going to hand the	5 6 7 8 9	Q. Now, what was the purpose of Simon and Shirley Bernstein retaining your law firm?  A. They wanted to review and go over their existing estate planning and make changes to their documents.  Q. I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 10, and ask you if you can identify for the record Exhibit 10.
6 7 8 9 10 11	would you like a book instead of the exhibits?  THE COURT: Nothing better than a huge book.  MR. ROSE: We may not use all of them, but  we'll adjust it later.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: And then I was going to hand the  witness the original for the admission into the	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Now, what was the purpose of Simon and Shirley Bernstein retaining your law firm?  A. They wanted to review and go over their existing estate planning and make changes to their documents.  Q. I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 10, and ask you if you can identify for the record Exhibit 10.  A. These are meeting notes, my meeting notes,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	would you like a book instead of the exhibits?  THE COURT: Nothing better than a huge book.  MR. ROSE: We may not use all of them, but  we'll adjust it later.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: And then I was going to hand the  witness the original for the admission into the  court file as we go.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Now, what was the purpose of Simon and Shirley Bernstein retaining your law firm?  A. They wanted to review and go over their existing estate planning and make changes to their documents.  Q. I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 10, and ask you if you can identify for the record Exhibit 10.  A. These are meeting notes, my meeting notes, and and then partner Don Tescher's meeting notes from
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	would you like a book instead of the exhibits?  THE COURT: Nothing better than a huge book.  MR. ROSE: We may not use all of them, but  we'll adjust it later.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: And then I was going to hand the  witness the original for the admission into the  court file as we go.  THE COURT: All right.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Now, what was the purpose of Simon and Shirley Bernstein retaining your law firm?  A. They wanted to review and go over their existing estate planning and make changes to their documents.  Q. I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 10, and ask you if you can identify for the record Exhibit 10.  A. These are meeting notes, my meeting notes, and and then partner Don Tescher's meeting notes from several different meetings that we had with Si and
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	would you like a book instead of the exhibits?  THE COURT: Nothing better than a huge book.  MR. ROSE: We may not use all of them, but  we'll adjust it later.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: And then I was going to hand the  witness the original for the admission into the  court file as we go.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: I have a book for Mr. Eliot	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Now, what was the purpose of Simon and Shirley Bernstein retaining your law firm?  A. They wanted to review and go over their existing estate planning and make changes to their documents.  Q. I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 10, and ask you if you can identify for the record Exhibit 10.  A. These are meeting notes, my meeting notes, and and then partner Don Tescher's meeting notes from several different meetings that we had with Si and Shirley during the time following them retaining us as
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	would you like a book instead of the exhibits?  THE COURT: Nothing better than a huge book.  MR. ROSE: We may not use all of them, but  we'll adjust it later.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: And then I was going to hand the  witness the original for the admission into the  court file as we go.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: I have a book for Mr. Eliot  Bernstein.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Now, what was the purpose of Simon and Shirley Bernstein retaining your law firm?  A. They wanted to review and go over their existing estate planning and make changes to their documents.  Q. I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 10, and ask you if you can identify for the record Exhibit 10.  A. These are meeting notes, my meeting notes, and and then partner Don Tescher's meeting notes from several different meetings that we had with Si and Shirley during the time following them retaining us as clients.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	would you like a book instead of the exhibits?  THE COURT: Nothing better than a huge book.  MR. ROSE: We may not use all of them, but  we'll adjust it later.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: And then I was going to hand the  witness the original for the admission into the  court file as we go.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: I have a book for Mr. Eliot  Bernstein.  DIRECT EXAMINATION	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Now, what was the purpose of Simon and Shirley Bernstein retaining your law firm?  A. They wanted to review and go over their existing estate planning and make changes to their documents.  Q. I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 10, and ask you if you can identify for the record Exhibit 10.  A. These are meeting notes, my meeting notes, and and then partner Don Tescher's meeting notes from several different meetings that we had with Si and Shirley during the time following them retaining us as clients.  Q. And is it your standard practice to take notes
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	would you like a book instead of the exhibits?  THE COURT: Nothing better than a huge book.  MR. ROSE: We may not use all of them, but  we'll adjust it later.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: And then I was going to hand the  witness the original for the admission into the  court file as we go.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: I have a book for Mr. Eliot  Bernstein.  DIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MR. ROSE:	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Now, what was the purpose of Simon and Shirley Bernstein retaining your law firm?  A. They wanted to review and go over their existing estate planning and make changes to their documents.  Q. I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 10, and ask you if you can identify for the record Exhibit 10.  A. These are meeting notes, my meeting notes, and and then partner Don Tescher's meeting notes from several different meetings that we had with Si and Shirley during the time following them retaining us as clients.  Q. And is it your standard practice to take notes when you're meeting with clients?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	would you like a book instead of the exhibits?  THE COURT: Nothing better than a huge book.  MR. ROSE: We may not use all of them, but  we'll adjust it later.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: And then I was going to hand the  witness the original for the admission into the  court file as we go.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: I have a book for Mr. Eliot  Bernstein.  DIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Would you state your name for the record?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Now, what was the purpose of Simon and Shirley Bernstein retaining your law firm?  A. They wanted to review and go over their existing estate planning and make changes to their documents.  Q. I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 10, and ask you if you can identify for the record Exhibit 10.  A. These are meeting notes, my meeting notes, and and then partner Don Tescher's meeting notes from several different meetings that we had with Si and Shirley during the time following them retaining us as clients.  Q. And is it your standard practice to take notes when you're meeting with clients?  A. Yes.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	would you like a book instead of the exhibits?  THE COURT: Nothing better than a huge book.  MR. ROSE: We may not use all of them, but  we'll adjust it later.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: And then I was going to hand the  witness the original for the admission into the  court file as we go.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: I have a book for Mr. Eliot  Bernstein.  DIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Would you state your name for the record?  A. Robert Spallina.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Now, what was the purpose of Simon and Shirley Bernstein retaining your law firm?  A. They wanted to review and go over their existing estate planning and make changes to their documents.  Q. I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 10, and ask you if you can identify for the record Exhibit 10.  A. These are meeting notes, my meeting notes, and — and then partner Don Tescher's meeting notes from several different meetings that we had with Si and Shirley during the time following them retaining us as clients.  Q. And is it your standard practice to take notes when you're meeting with clients?  A. Yes.  Q. And were these notes kept in your company's
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	would you like a book instead of the exhibits?  THE COURT: Nothing better than a huge book.  MR. ROSE: We may not use all of them, but  we'll adjust it later.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: And then I was going to hand the  witness the original for the admission into the  court file as we go.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: I have a book for Mr. Eliot  Bernstein.  DIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Would you state your name for the record?  A. Robert Spallina.  Q. Did you know Simon and Shirley Bernstein,	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Now, what was the purpose of Simon and Shirley Bernstein retaining your law firm?  A. They wanted to review and go over their existing estate planning and make changes to their documents.  Q. I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 10, and ask you if you can identify for the record Exhibit 10.  A. These are meeting notes, my meeting notes, and and then partner Don Tescher's meeting notes from several different meetings that we had with Si and Shirley during the time following them retaining us as clients.  Q. And is it your standard practice to take notes when you're meeting with clients?  A. Yes.  Q. And were these notes kept in your company's files and were they produced with Bates stamp numbers?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	would you like a book instead of the exhibits?  THE COURT: Nothing better than a huge book.  MR. ROSE: We may not use all of them, but  we'll adjust it later.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: And then I was going to hand the  witness the original for the admission into the  court file as we go.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: I have a book for Mr. Eliot  Bernstein.  DIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Would you state your name for the record?  A. Robert Spallina.  Q. Did you know Simon and Shirley Bernstein,  Mr. Spallina?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Now, what was the purpose of Simon and Shirley Bernstein retaining your law firm?  A. They wanted to review and go over their existing estate planning and make changes to their documents.  Q. I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 10, and ask you if you can identify for the record Exhibit 10.  A. These are meeting notes, my meeting notes, and and then partner Don Tescher's meeting notes from several different meetings that we had with Si and Shirley during the time following them retaining us as clients.  Q. And is it your standard practice to take notes when you're meeting with clients?  A. Yes.  Q. And were these notes kept in your company's files and were they produced with Bates stamp numbers?  A. Yes, they were.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	would you like a book instead of the exhibits?  THE COURT: Nothing better than a huge book.  MR. ROSE: We may not use all of them, but  we'll adjust it later.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: And then I was going to hand the  witness the original for the admission into the  court file as we go.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: I have a book for Mr. Eliot  Bernstein.  DIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Would you state your name for the record?  A. Robert Spallina.  Q. Did you know Simon and Shirley Bernstein,  Mr. Spallina?  A. Yes, I did.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Now, what was the purpose of Simon and Shirley Bernstein retaining your law firm?  A. They wanted to review and go over their existing estate planning and make changes to their documents.  Q. I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 10, and ask you if you can identify for the record Exhibit 10.  A. These are meeting notes, my meeting notes, and and then partner Don Tescher's meeting notes from several different meetings that we had with Si and Shirley during the time following them retaining us as clients.  Q. And is it your standard practice to take notes when you're meeting with clients?  A. Yes.  Q. And were these notes kept in your company's files and were they produced with Bates stamp numbers?  A. Yes, they were.  MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 10 into
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	would you like a book instead of the exhibits?  THE COURT: Nothing better than a huge book.  MR. ROSE: We may not use all of them, but  we'll adjust it later.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: And then I was going to hand the  witness the original for the admission into the  court file as we go.  THE COURT: All right.  MR. ROSE: I have a book for Mr. Eliot  Bernstein.  DIRECT EXAMINATION  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Would you state your name for the record?  A. Robert Spallina.  Q. Did you know Simon and Shirley Bernstein,  Mr. Spallina?  A. Yes, I did.  Q. And when did you first meet Simon and Shirley	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Now, what was the purpose of Simon and Shirley Bernstein retaining your law firm?  A. They wanted to review and go over their existing estate planning and make changes to their documents.  Q. I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 10, and ask you if you can identify for the record Exhibit 10.  A. These are meeting notes, my meeting notes, and — and then partner Don Tescher's meeting notes from several different meetings that we had with Si and Shirley during the time following them retaining us as clients.  Q. And is it your standard practice to take notes when you're meeting with clients?  A. Yes.  Q. And were these notes kept in your company's files and were they produced with Bates stamp numbers?  A. Yes, they were.  MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 10 into evidence, Your Honor.

	December		
	Page 14		Page 16
1	[No verbal response].	1	A. Yes.
2	THE COURT: No objection being stated, they'll	2	Q directed to Simon Bernstein?
3	be received as Plaintiff's 10.	3	A. Yes, it is.
4	(Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 10 was received into	4	Q. And copy of this was in your files when they
5	evidence.)	5	were produced?
6	BY MR. ROSE:	6	A. Yes.
7	Q. Now, for today's purposes, are those notes in	7	Q. And was Stephen Greenwald the prior lawyer
8	chronological or reverse chronological order?	8	that represented Simon and Shirley Bernstein, as far as
9	A. This is reverse chronological order.	9	you know?
10	Q. Okay. Can you go to the bottom of the stack	10	A. Yes. Yes, he was.
11	and start with the earliest notes. Do they reflect a	11	Q. I'm going to hand you Exhibit 40B, which is a
12	date?	12	letter from Mr. Greenwald to Simon and Shirley
13	A. Yes. 11/14/07.	13	Bernstein.
14	Q. And if you'd turn to the last page, is that	14	Is that also is that also provided in your
15	your partner's notes that are in evidence?	15	files?
16	A. Yes. We both would always take notes at the	16	A. Yes, sir.
17	meetings.	17	Q. Does it bear a Bates stamp of your law firm?
18	Q. And so the first was that the first meeting	18	A. Yes, it does.
19	with Mr. Simon or Shirley Bernstein?	19	Q. Okay. And does Mr. Greenwald, in that letter,
20	A. I believe so, yes.	20	disclose what he is sending to Simon
21	Q. Now, before you met with Simon and Shirley	21	Mr. and Mrs. Simon L. Bernstein?
22	Bernstein, did you have any prior relationship with	22	A. Yes, he did. Their estate planning documents,
23	them?	23	including their ancillary documents, their wills, their
24	A. No, we did not.	24	trusts, health care powers, durable powers and living
25	Q. Did you personally know either of them before	25	wills.
1	Page 15 that date?	1	Page 17 Q. And if I'll show you 40C, D, E and F, and
2	A. No, I did not.	2	ask if you can identify these as some of the documents
3	Q. 11/14/2007. Okay. And if you'd just flip	3	that were included with the letter from Mr. Greenwald?
4	back to the client intake. I think that was dated	'	that were included with the retter from his dictivate;
5		1 /	Ne have each of the first addicits to
"		4	A. We have each of the first codicils to
1 6	November the 26th?	5	Mr. and Mrs. Bernstein's wills, and we have each of
6	November the 26th? $ \hbox{A.}  \hbox{It was two days later, 11/16.}  \hbox{The file was} $	5 6	Mr. and Mrs. Bernstein's wills, and we have each of their wills.
7	November the 26th?  A. It was two days later, 11/16. The file was opened two days later.	5 6 7	Mr. and Mrs. Bernstein's wills, and we have each of their wills.  MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 40A through F
7 8	November the 26th?  A. It was two days later, 11/16. The file was opened two days later.  Q. So file open.	5 6 7 8	Mr. and Mrs. Bernstein's wills, and we have each of their wills.  MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 40A through F into evidence, Your Honor.
7 8 9	November the 26th?  A. It was two days later, 11/16. The file was opened two days later.  Q. So file open.  Now, did you know in advance of the meeting	5 6 7 8 9	Mr. and Mrs. Bernstein's wills, and we have each of their wills.  MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 40A through F into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?
7 8 9 10	November the 26th?  A. It was two days later, 11/16. The file was opened two days later.  Q. So file open.  Now, did you know in advance of the meeting what they were coming in to talk about?	5 6 7 8 9	Mr. and Mrs. Bernstein's wills, and we have each of their wills.  MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 40A through F into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]
7 8 9 10 11	November the 26th?  A. It was two days later, 11/16. The file was opened two days later.  Q. So file open.  Now, did you know in advance of the meeting what they were coming in to talk about?  A. Yeah. They were coming in to talk about their	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Mr. and Mrs. Bernstein's wills, and we have each of their wills.  MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 40A through F into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: No objection being stated, I'm
7 8 9 10 11 12	November the 26th?  A. It was two days later, 11/16. The file was opened two days later.  Q. So file open.  Now, did you know in advance of the meeting what they were coming in to talk about?  A. Yeah. They were coming in to talk about their estate planning.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Mr. and Mrs. Bernstein's wills, and we have each of their wills.  MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 40A through F into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: No objection being stated, I'm going to receive this as Plaintiff's 40A through F.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	November the 26th?  A. It was two days later, 11/16. The file was opened two days later.  Q. So file open.  Now, did you know in advance of the meeting what they were coming in to talk about?  A. Yeah. They were coming in to talk about their estate planning.  Q. And did they provide you in advance of the	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Mr. and Mrs. Bernstein's wills, and we have each of their wills.  MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 40A through F into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: No objection being stated, I'm going to receive this as Plaintiff's 40A through F. (Plaintiff's Exhibit Nos. 40A-F were received)
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	November the 26th?  A. It was two days later, 11/16. The file was opened two days later.  Q. So file open.  Now, did you know in advance of the meeting what they were coming in to talk about?  A. Yeah. They were coming in to talk about their estate planning.  Q. And did they provide you in advance of the meeting with any of their prior estate planning.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Mr. and Mrs. Bernstein's wills, and we have each of their wills.  MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 40A through F into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: No objection being stated, I'm going to receive this as Plaintiff's 40A through F.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit Nos. 40A-F were received into evidence.)
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	November the 26th?  A. It was two days later, 11/16. The file was opened two days later.  Q. So file open.  Now, did you know in advance of the meeting what they were coming in to talk about?  A. Yeah. They were coming in to talk about their estate planning.  Q. And did they provide you in advance of the meeting with any of their prior estate planning documents?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Mr. and Mrs. Bernstein's wills, and we have each of their wills.  MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 40A through F into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: No objection being stated, I'm going to receive this as Plaintiff's 40A through F.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit Nos. 40A-F were received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	November the 26th?  A. It was two days later, 11/16. The file was opened two days later.  Q. So file open.  Now, did you know in advance of the meeting what they were coming in to talk about?  A. Yeah. They were coming in to talk about their estate planning.  Q. And did they provide you in advance of the meeting with any of their prior estate planning documents?  A. I believe we had copies of documents. I don't	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Mr. and Mrs. Bernstein's wills, and we have each of their wills.  MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 40A through F into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: No objection being stated, I'm going to receive this as Plaintiff's 40A through F.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit Nos. 40A-F were received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Within Exhibit 40, is there a will and a
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	November the 26th?  A. It was two days later, 11/16. The file was opened two days later.  Q. So file open.  Now, did you know in advance of the meeting what they were coming in to talk about?  A. Yeah. They were coming in to talk about their estate planning.  Q. And did they provide you in advance of the meeting with any of their prior estate planning documents?  A. I believe we had copies of documents. I don't know if they provided them at that meeting or if they	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Mr. and Mrs. Bernstein's wills, and we have each of their wills.  MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 40A through F into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: No objection being stated, I'm going to receive this as Plaintiff's 40A through F.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit Nos. 40A-F were received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Within Exhibit 40, is there a will and a for Simon and a will for Shirley?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	November the 26th?  A. It was two days later, 11/16. The file was opened two days later.  Q. So file open.  Now, did you know in advance of the meeting what they were coming in to talk about?  A. Yeah. They were coming in to talk about their estate planning.  Q. And did they provide you in advance of the meeting with any of their prior estate planning documents?  A. I believe we had copies of documents. I don't know if they provided them at that meeting or if they provided them before for us to look at, or after, but I	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mr. and Mrs. Bernstein's wills, and we have each of their wills.  MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 40A through F into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: No objection being stated, I'm going to receive this as Plaintiff's 40A through F.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit Nos. 40A-F were received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Within Exhibit 40, is there a will and a for Simon and a will for Shirley?  A. Yes, there is.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	November the 26th?  A. It was two days later, 11/16. The file was opened two days later.  Q. So file open.  Now, did you know in advance of the meeting what they were coming in to talk about?  A. Yeah. They were coming in to talk about their estate planning.  Q. And did they provide you in advance of the meeting with any of their prior estate planning documents?  A. I believe we had copies of documents. I don't know if they provided them at that meeting or if they provided them before for us to look at, or after, but I know that there were existing documents that were in our	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mr. and Mrs. Bernstein's wills, and we have each of their wills.  MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 40A through F into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: No objection being stated, I'm going to receive this as Plaintiff's 40A through F.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit Nos. 40A-F were received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Within Exhibit 40, is there a will and a for Simon and a will for Shirley?  A. Yes, there is.  Q. And could you tell the Court the date of those
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	November the 26th?  A. It was two days later, 11/16. The file was opened two days later.  Q. So file open.  Now, did you know in advance of the meeting what they were coming in to talk about?  A. Yeah. They were coming in to talk about their estate planning.  Q. And did they provide you in advance of the meeting with any of their prior estate planning documents?  A. I believe we had copies of documents. I don't know if they provided them at that meeting or if they provided them before for us to look at, or after, but I know that there were existing documents that were in our file.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Mr. and Mrs. Bernstein's wills, and we have each of their wills.  MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 40A through F into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: No objection being stated, I'm going to receive this as Plaintiff's 40A through F.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit Nos. 40A-F were received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Within Exhibit 40, is there a will and a for Simon and a will for Shirley?  A. Yes, there is.  Q. And could you tell the Court the date of those documents?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	November the 26th?  A. It was two days later, 11/16. The file was opened two days later.  Q. So file open.  Now, did you know in advance of the meeting what they were coming in to talk about?  A. Yeah. They were coming in to talk about their estate planning.  Q. And did they provide you in advance of the meeting with any of their prior estate planning documents?  A. I believe we had copies of documents. I don't know if they provided them at that meeting or if they provided them before for us to look at, or after, but I know that there were existing documents that were in our file.  Q. Okay. Let me approach and hand you	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Mr. and Mrs. Bernstein's wills, and we have each of their wills.  MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 40A through F into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: No objection being stated, I'm going to receive this as Plaintiff's 40A through F.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit Nos. 40A-F were received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Within Exhibit 40, is there a will and a for Simon and a will for Shirley?  A. Yes, there is.  Q. And could you tell the Court the date of those documents?  A. August 15, 2000.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	November the 26th?  A. It was two days later, 11/16. The file was opened two days later.  Q. So file open.  Now, did you know in advance of the meeting what they were coming in to talk about?  A. Yeah. They were coming in to talk about their estate planning.  Q. And did they provide you in advance of the meeting with any of their prior estate planning documents?  A. I believe we had copies of documents. I don't know if they provided them at that meeting or if they provided them before for us to look at, or after, but I know that there were existing documents that were in our file.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Mr. and Mrs. Bernstein's wills, and we have each of their wills.  MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 40A through F into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: No objection being stated, I'm going to receive this as Plaintiff's 40A through F.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit Nos. 40A-F were received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Within Exhibit 40, is there a will and a for Simon and a will for Shirley?  A. Yes, there is.  Q. And could you tell the Court the date of those documents?

24

THE COURT: All right. Thanks. I just wanted

to make sure I don't get confused.

Does that appear to be an envelope from

24

25 Stephen Greenwald --

```
Page 18
                                                                                                                   Page 20
                                                                              (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 7 was received into
1 BY MR. ROSE:
 2
         Q. Can you generally describe what the estate
                                                                2 evidence.)
   plan reflected in Exhibit 40 would be, who are the
                                                                   BY MR. ROSE:
    beneficiaries and what percentages?
                                                                         Q. So under the 2000 documents, for personal
              Okay. Just give me a minute. I haven't seen
                                                                    property, it's split among the five children.
     these in...
                                                                              And when you get to the residuary estate or
 7
               The plan under the documents -- and let me
                                                                    the amount that was put into trusts, who are the
     just make sure it's the same under both documents. The
                                                                   beneficiaries?
9
    plan under the documents was to provide all the assets
                                                                         A. Again, at the death of the survivor of the two
    to the survivor of Shirley and Si, and that at the death
                                                                   of them, tangible personal property would go to the five
10
                                                               10
    of the survivor of the two of them, assets would pass
                                                                    children, and the residuary of the estate would go to
12 to -- it appears to be Ted, Pam, Eliot, Jill and Sue and
                                                                    four of the five children. It appears that Pam is cut
13 Lisa -- and Lisa. So it looks to be a typical estate
                                                                    out of these documents. And I recall that now, yes.
                                                                         Q. Okay. So under the 2000 documents, Eliot
14 plan; everything would pass to the survivor at the first
    death, and then at the second death everything to the
                                                                    Bernstein would get 25 percent of the residuary?
16 children.
                                                               16
                                                                         A. Correct.
         Q. How many of the children under the 2000
17
                                                               17
                                                                         Q. Now, if you look at page 5, it talks
18
   documents?
                                                                    about -- page 5, near the top, it says "upon the death
19
         A. This shows all five. The will shows all five.
                                                                    of my husband," then "the principal of his trust shall
2.0
         Q. What page are you looking at?
                                                                    pass," and then the next sentence says "to the extent
21
             The first page of the will. Is this -- oh,
                                                               21
                                                                    that said power of appointment -- oh, "and such shares
22 no. That's just as to tangible personal property. I'm
                                                                    equal or unequal and subject to such lawful trust terms
                                                               22
23
     sorry.
                                                                    and conditions as my husband shall by will appoint."
24
                                                                              Do you see what I'm talking about?
         Q. That's okay. Are you on -- are you in Simon's
                                                               24
25 or Shirley's?
                                                               25
                                                                         A. Yes, I do.
                                                    Page 19
                                                                                                                   Page 21
1
              I'm in -- on both documents, to make sure the
                                                                             That's a power of appointment?
     disposition was the same.
                                                                              Correct.
 3
              Okay. So on the page -- the first page, it
                                                                             And then it says, the next sentence, To the
 4
     talks under --
                                                                   extent the power of appointment is not effectively
 5
              It speaks to tangible personal property.
                                                                    exercised, then it goes to the four of the five
 6
              Split equally among the five children?
                                                                    children?
 7
              Among the five children.
                                                                         A. Correct.
 8
              Let me just stop you one second right there.
                                                                         Q. So under the 2000 documents, the survivor
9
                                                                    would have the power to give it all to one?
     If you would, turn --
10
               MR. ROSE: This might help, Your Honor, if
                                                               10
                                                                         Α.
                                                                             Correct.
         you'd turn to Tab 7. It may be out of order.
11
                                                               11
                                                                             And theoretically change it and give some to
                                                                         0.
12
         Might be a good time just to go over the family
                                                               12
                                                                   Pam?
13
          tree and let -- get everyone on the same page of...
                                                               13
                                                                         A. That's true, by the language of this document.
14
               We prepared a chart, and I'm going to put
                                                                            Okay. So I'm just going to write. We have a
15
          the -- it lists Simon and Shirley and the names of
                                                               15
                                                                    power of appointment, which we don't need to belabor, in
16
          their children on the second line, and then under
                                                                    favor of the survivor; and then if it's not exercised,
17
          each child with arrows, the names of the
                                                                    Eliot gets 25 percent, and three other siblings get the
18
         grandchildren and which parents they belong to.
                                                                   balance?
                                                               18
19
               THE WITNESS: This looks accurate.
                                                               19
                                                                         A. 25 percent each.
20
              MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 7 into
                                                               20
                                                                         Q.
                                                                             Okay.
21
          evidence, Your Honor.
                                                               21
                                                                         Α.
                                                                             Equal shares.
22
              THE COURT: Any objection?
                                                               22
                                                                             Now, when Simon and Shirley came to you, did
```

23

24

25

they give you an indication whether they wanted to keep

A. No. They wanted to change the dispositions

in place the 2000 structure?

23

24

25

[No response.]

in evidence as Plaintiff's 7.

THE COURT: No objection being stated, that's

```
Page 22
                                                                                                                   Page 24
1 under their documents.
                                                                    the dates up here. That was the second meeting.
 2
         Q. Okay. So if we work through your notes now,
                                                                              Are there notes from a third meeting?
 3 which are in evidence as Exhibit No. 10, the first
                                                                             The next meeting was January 31, '08.
    meeting was November the 14th, 2007. You had a
                                                                              Okay. Is there a fourth meeting?
    discussion about Simon's net worth -- Simon and
                                                                             March 12 of '08.
                                                                         Α.
     Shirley's net worth, how much money they had at that
                                                                              Now, just to put this in perspective, the
 7
                                                                    document that we are going to -- well, the document
     time?
 8
              Yes.
                                                                    that's been admitted into probate in this case is a will
         Α.
 9
         0.
              Okay. I'm going to show you Exhibit No. 12
                                                                9
                                                                    of Shirley Bernstein that bears a date of May 20, 2008.
                                                                              Does that sound consistent with your memory?
10
    before we --
                                                               10
11
               Do you recognize the handwriting on
                                                               11
                                                                         A. Yeah, it was clearly 2008.
     Exhibit 12?
                                                               12
                                                                              MRS. CANDICE BERNSTEIN: Excuse me. Can you
12
13
         Α.
                                                               13
                                                                         turn that so we can see it?
14
         Q. Okay. I believe it's Simon Bernstein's
                                                               14
                                                                              THE WITNESS: Sure. Sorry.
15
     statement of his net worth.
                                                               15
                                                                              THE COURT: Ma'am, you are not a party. You
16
              But you have seen this document before?
                                                               16
                                                                         are not an attorney. And you are not really
17
         A. I don't recall.
                                                               17
                                                                         supposed to be sitting there. I'm letting you sit
18
         Q. Okay. And you're not familiar with his
                                                               18
                                                                         there as a courtesy. If you ask for and inject
19
    handwriting to --
                                                               19
                                                                         yourself any further in the proceeding than that,
20
         A. No. Other than his signature.
                                                               2.0
                                                                         I'll have to ask you to be seated in the gallery.
21
         O. That's fine.
                                                               21
                                                                         Do you understand?
22
              But during the discussion, did you discuss
                                                               22
                                                                              MRS. CANDICE BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.
                                                                              THE COURT: Thank you.
23
     Simon's net worth?
                                                               23
24
                                                                   BY MR. ROSE:
         A. Yes. Both my partner and I.
                                                               24
25
         Q. And if I look at Mr. Tescher's notes, which
                                                               25
                                                                         Q. So you have four meetings with Simon and
                                                    Page 23
                                                                                                                   Page 25
1 are a little easier to read, he lists the joint
                                                                    Shirley Bernstein.
 2 brokerage account, some money for Simon, Simon, a
3 house -- the house appears to have a million dollar
                                                                    wished to do with their estate planning documents?
    mortgage -- a condo, some miscellaneous and some life
     insurance. And he totals -- that totals to 13 million,
                                                                   handle on everything that they had, the business, prior
 6
    and then he lists 5 million for 33 shares of the
                                                                   planning. From the first meeting to the March meeting,
 7
                                                                    it was only a couple of months. The holidays were in
     company.
 8
```

Do you see that? 9 A. Yes, I do. 10 Q. Okay. So if I add up what Mr. Tescher wrote in his notes, I get to about \$18 million.

11 12 And this is on November the 14th of '07, 13 around 18 million, but that includes life insurance?

14 A. Yes, it does. 15 Okay. Now, did you meet with them -- how long

were these meetings with Simon and Shirley Bernstein? 16

17 They could be an hour; sometimes more.

18 Q. Now, if we flip through your notes, does it

19 reflect a second meeting?

20 A. Yes, it does.

21 Q. And what's the date of the second meeting?

22 A. 12/19/07.

24

23 Q. And do you have any -- I'm sorry. 12/19?

A. 12/19/07.

25 Q. Okay. And what's the -- let's just put all And did it take that long to go over what they

A. It was more of us, you know, trying to get a

there. So it wasn't uncommon for us to meet with a

client more than once or twice when they had a

sophisticated plan and asset schedule. 10

At this time --

12 A. By the last meeting, we knew what we needed to

11

13

Q. And around this -- based on your notes, did 15 Simon Bernstein believe he had a net worth all in of

about 18 million when he met with you? 16

17 A. Yeah, it appears that way, 18, 19 million

dollars. 18

19 And did he discuss at all with you that he was 2.0 involved in a business at that time, an insurance

21 business?

A. Yes.

23 Q. And did he give you an indication of how well the business was doing at around the times of these 24 meetings between November 2007 and March or May of 2008?

Page 26 Page 28 Yeah, the business was doing well at that 1 itself for both Simon and Shirley was a relatively simple will that poured over into a revocable trust, one 2 time. He was -- he was very optimistic about the future of the business. for each? Now, did you do any -- did you prepare any A. Yes, poured over wills for both. documents before the will was signed in May? Did you Q. And whoever died first would inherent the prepare drafts of the documents? personal property? 7 Yes, we did. We always prepare drafts of 7 A. All tangible personal property under the will documents. would pass to the survivor. 9 0. And did you share the drafts with Simon and 9 So assuming Simon survived Shirley, he would Shirley? be the sole beneficiary of her estate? 10 11 Yes, we did. 11 A. Correct. Okay. I'm going to hand you Exhibit 11, and And then any of her residuary would go into a 12 12 Q. ask if you can identify that for the record? 13 13 trust? 14 This is a letter from our firm dated April 19 A. That's correct. 15 of 2008. It's transmitting the documents to the client, Q. And he, in fact, outlived Shirley? with an explanation that they could follow, better than 16 Α. He did. 17 reading their documents -- a summary of the documents. 17 Q. Okay. Now, if you go to the second page, at 18 Q. Is that a true and authentic copy of a the top, you describe the will of Shirley Bernstein. 19 document that you created? It's essentially identical to Si -- it says "Si." 20 A. Yes, it appears to be. 2.0 Just for the record, that's Simon shorthand? 21 MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 11 into 21 Α. Yes. 22 evidence, Your Honor. 22 Si is the personal representative of Shirley's THE COURT: All right. Any objection? 23 23 estate, and Ted is designated as successor if Simon is 24 unable to serve. 24 [No response.] 25 THE COURT: All right. Then that's in 25 That was what was in the document you sent in Page 27 Page 29 1 evidence as Plaintiff's 11. April? (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 11 was received into Yes. I believe so, yes. 3 evidence.) And that provision remained in the final 4 BY MR. ROSE: documents you signed? 5 Q. And if I read Exhibit 11, the first three Yes. Α. 6 words say, "Enclosed are drafts of each of your wills Q. Now, did Ted eventually become a successor and revocable trusts, the children's family trust, each 7 personal representative upon Simon's death?

of your durable powers of attorney, designations of

health care surrogate and living wills, " correct? 9

10 A. Yes.

So about a month and 11 days before anything 11

12 was signed, documents were sent by Federal Express to

13 Simon and Shirley Bernstein?

A. Correct.

15 Q. And it appears to have gone to Simon's

16 business?

14

17

18

25

A. Yes.

Q. Now, if you look at -- does your -- does your

19 letter, sort of in laymen's terms, rather than reading

20 through the legalese of a will, explain what the estate

21 planning was under the documents that have yet to be

22 signed but that you were preparing?

23 A. Yes, it does, as much as possible in laymen's

24 terms.

Q. Can you just give us a short -- well, the will

Α. Yes, he did.

9 Q. Then you next start to talk about the Simon L.

Bernstein trust agreement.

And theoretically, that was going to be the 11

12 primary testamentary document?

> Α. Correct, it was.

Q. And that's fairly standard?

15 Yes. When a client wants to avoid probate, we

use a revocable trust to title assets in prior to death.

Those assets remain confidential; they're not part of

the court record. And the trust is also used to avoid

19 the need for the appointment of a guardian in the event

20 of incapacity, because there's a successor trustee

21 mechanism.

22 Q. Okay. Now, under Simon's trust agreement,

moving down to the third paragraph, under that heading, 23

it says that both trusts provide for mandatory income

distributions. And then the next sentence starts, "Upon

13

Page 30 Page 32 1 Shirley's death, she has been given a special power to Q. Okay. And Shirley, I guess it says here, also made a specific gift of \$200,000 to someone named appoint the remaining assets of both the marital trust and the family trust to any of your lineal descendants Matthew Logan? and their spouses, a power to redirect and reallocate." Α. Correct. 5 Do you see that? If you look at our family tree chart, I think 6 Matthew Logan is under Ted. Α. 7 Now, is that consistent with the way the 7 He is the son of Ted's second wife, Deborah? documents were intended to be drafted? Correct. 9 A. Yes, it is. 9 Okay. So there was a \$200,000 special gift to Q. And I guess it's sort of similar to what 10 10 Matthew that was in the documents that you sent on existed in the 2000 wills? April 9th? A. Yes. Typically, you give the survivor of the 12 12 A. Correct. 13 spouse a power to appoint in the event that they want to 13 O. Then you prepared family trusts for the 14 change any of the estate planning of the first to die. children. Found in most first marriage documents with only 15 Were those trusts created at the time? 16 children from that marriage. 16 A. Yes, they were. Q. Now, after you sent your letter on April 9th, 17 And this is a first marriage with all five 17 18 children being the product of the same marriage --18 did you have a further discussion with Simon and Shirley 19 Α. Yes. 19 before the documents were signed? 2.0 Q. -- as far as you know? 20 I can't recall, but we probably -- we probably 21 A. As far as I know. 21 did, to set up a meeting and talk -- you know, either, 22 Q. And as far as you know, Simon and Shirley A, talk about the documents, the draft documents, any 22 23 Bernstein, they each married only once in their 23 changes that they wanted to make on the draft documents. lifetime, to each other? 24 It would be typical of us to do that, although I don't 25 A. That's all I know. 25 have any meeting notes that showed that, so... Page 31 Page 33 1 Q. If you flip to the next page, there's a Q. Now, under -- we'll talk -- let's talk about shorter paragraph for Shirley. the ones that matter. 3 It basically says -- it's virtually identical, Because Shirley died first, her 2008 trust 4 except that Simon is the initial successor, and after became the beneficiary of her estate? that, Ted would be Simon's replacement if he passed Correct. 6 away? 6 Q. And then Simon had a power of appointment, 7 A. Correct. correct? 8 8

Q. And is that the mechanism by which Ted

9 Bernstein became the successor trustee in this lawsuit?

A. Yes, it is.

Now, if Shirley died first, then did the 11

12 documents give Simon the same power of appointment over

13 the assets in her trust that was provided for in the

14 Simon document if he died?

15 A. Same power of appointment was in both

documents. They were identical documents, with one 16

17 exception.

10

20

21

25

18 Q. And what was the exception; the name of the

19 successor trustee?

The name of the successor trustee.

Q. And then Simon wanted his then business

22 partner, Bill Stansbury, to be his successor trustee in

23 both his will and his trust, and Shirley wanted her

24 oldest son, Ted, to be her successor in both documents?

A. Correct. The signer, non-survivor.

Α. Um-hum.

9 Q. And if -- you have to say yes or no.

Α.

11 And if he didn't exercise the power of

12 appointment, was there a default set of beneficiaries

that were designated in the documents you drafted in

2008? 14

10

15

16

17

18

24

25

Α.

O. And what was the default set of beneficiaries?

Simon had and Shirley had in their documents

excluded Pam and Ted at the death of the survivor of the

19 two of them.

20 Q. Okay. So if the power of appointment was not properly exercised, it would just go to three, and Eliot

would end up with 33 and a third percent and two of the

other sisters would get the balance? 23

A. That's correct.

Q. Did Simon and Shirley eventually execute

	Direct Cro December		
1	Page 34 documents in 2008?	1	Page 36 A. Yeah, I mean, it's not required today, but
2	A. Yes, they did.	2	it's pretty much just form to show a dollar. She had
3	Q. I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 1, which	3	certainly funded it more than that.
4	is	4	Q. And eventually Shirley put some assets into
5	A. A copy of Si's will from	5	the trust?
6	Q. Do you have Exhibit 1?	6	A. Yes.
7	A. Excuse me. Sorry. Shirley's will.	7	Q. Okay. And if you go to the page before that,
8	Q. Is that a conformed copy of the document?	8	page 27, it appears to be a signature page, correct?
9	A. Yes, it is.	9	A. Yes.
10	MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 1 into	10	Q. Now, were you one of the witnesses to the
11	evidence.	11	signature of Shirley Bernstein on Exhibit 2?
12	THE COURT: Any objection?	12	A. Yes, I was.
13	[No response.]	13	Q. And were you present with Shirley Bernstein
14	THE COURT: That's in evidence as	14	and the other witness, Traci Kratish, at the time of the
15	Plaintiff's 1.	15	execution of the documents?
16	(Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 1 was received into	16	A. Yes, I was.
17	evidence.)	17	Q. And they're notarized by someone named
18	BY MR. ROSE:	18	Kimberly Moran.
19	Q. Now, that says "conformed copy." If I turn to	19	Does she work for your office?
20	the last page, there's no handwritten signatures.	20	A. Yes, she did.
21	A. Correct.	21	Q. And through her involvement with your firm
22	Q. Do you know where the original of that	22	and did she personally know Shirley and Traci
23	document sits today?	23	Kratish, as well as yourself?
24	A. It was filed with the court.	24	A. Yes, she did.
25	Q. Okay. So somewhere in the courthouse, the	25	Q. Now, at the same time that Shirley signed her
	Page 35		Page 37
	original goes.		documents, did Simon sign a similar set of 2008 will and
2	And that's something that the client would	2	trust, similar to the drafts that were sent in April?
3	keep?	3	A. Yes, he did. We were all sitting in the main
4	A. Correct. This is what we would send to the	4	conference area in their offices together.
5	client to include with their files.	5	Q. In Simon's office or your office?
6	Q. When you filed the original with the court,	6	A. In Simon's offices.
7	did anyone object while Simon was alive?	7	Q. Okay. So why would someone from your office
8	A. No.	8	come to Simon's office rather than rely on the notary
9	Q. Okay. I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 2.	9	that they have there?
10	Do you recognize that document?	10	A. Because we wanted to accommodate Shirley and
11	A. Yes. This is Shirley's trust agreement that	11	Si in their offices and not have them travel.
12	she executed in 2008.	12	Q. You personally went there. Did you personally

13 Q. Now, does that document have copies of her 14 signature? 15 A. Yes. These are actual copies of the signing 16 parties and their signatures.

17 And how many originals would have been created 18 of this document?

19 A. We always created three originals of the trust 20 agreements.

21 Q. Okay. Now, if you turn to the next -- if you 22 turn to the last page, it says that Shirley put a dollar

23 into her trust when it was created.

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. And that's to make it a valid trust?

nally 13 go through to make sure that the documents were signed 14 with all the formalities required under Florida law to make them valid and enforceable? 15

A. Yes, we did. That's why we were there.

17 Q. And if Simon did not have a 2008 will 18 and -- sorry.

If Simon did not have a 2002 will and trust, 19 would it be your belief that the 2008 will and trust would be valid? 21

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Were they properly signed with all the same 24 testamentary formalities required by Florida law?

A. Yes, they were.

25

1	Page 38 Q. Okay. Did Shirley at some point amend her	1	Page 40 Q. Did you meet with Simon and Shirley in person
2	Q. Okay. Did Shirley at some point amend her trust agreement?	2	to talk about this amendment?
3		3	
	A. Yes, she did.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
4	Q. And do you recall why she amended it?	4	change to her documents, and asked me to give her a call
5	A. She amended it to remove Matt Logan from the	5	and have lunch with her. I called her. We arranged for
6	document that she had included previously as a specific	6	a meeting in her house to execute the document.
7	device.	7	Q. Now, you brought your you brought Kimberly
8	Q. Do you know why Matt was removed?	8	with you to get for convenience and to make sure the
9	A. It's attorney-client privilege.	9	documents were properly executed?
10	Does it matter?	10	A. Correct. She had she had her personal
11	Q. I'll withdraw the question.	11	assistant that was there, Rachel Walker, to serve as
12	Was Matthew removed at the direction of	12	another witness.
13	Shirley?	13	Q. Just so I don't have to go back, what's the
14	A. Yes.	14	date of the amendment?
15	Q. I'll withdraw	15	A. November 18th, 2008.
16	A. Yes. Yes. Yes.	16	Q. So now we five documents that exist; 2008,
17	Q. Did Shirley sign a document that effectively	17	will, trust, will, trust, and an amendment to Shirley's
18	removed Matthew?	18	trust.
19	A. Yes, she did.	19	Did you share any of those documents with any
20	Q. Let me hand you Exhibit No. 3, and ask you if	20	of Simon and Shirley's children at that time?
21	you recognize that document?	21	A. No, we did not.
22	A. Yes, I do.	22	Q. Did any of the did any of the children play
23	Q. Now, was this document signed with the same	23	any role in bringing Simon or Shirley to your offices?
24	testamentary formalities as the 2008 trust?	24	A. Not that I'm aware, no.
25	A. Yes, it was.	25	Q. Did any of the children accompany them
		_	
1	Page 39	1	Page 41
1 2	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into	1 2	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the
2	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.	2	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?
2 3	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?	2 3	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.
2 3 4	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]	2 3 4	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other
2 3 4 5	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as	2 3 4 5	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other estate planning in addition to the 2008 testamentary
2 3 4 5 6	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as Plaintiff's 3.	2 3 4 5 6	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other estate planning in addition to the 2008 testamentary documents?
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as Plaintiff's 3.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3 was received into	2 3 4 5 6 7	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other estate planning in addition to the 2008 testamentary documents?  A. Yes, we did.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as Plaintiff's 3.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3 was received into evidence.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other estate planning in addition to the 2008 testamentary documents?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. Can you briefly describe some of the things
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as Plaintiff's 3.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3 was received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other estate planning in addition to the 2008 testamentary documents?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. Can you briefly describe some of the things you did?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as Plaintiff's 3.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3 was received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Now, if you look there's a paragraph 1 and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other estate planning in addition to the 2008 testamentary documents?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. Can you briefly describe some of the things you did?  A. We had set up a Florida limited partnership.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as Plaintiff's 3.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3 was received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Now, if you look there's a paragraph 1 and a paragraph 3, but no paragraph 2.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other estate planning in addition to the 2008 testamentary documents?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. Can you briefly describe some of the things you did?  A. We had set up a Florida limited partnership.  We created a general partner entity for that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as Plaintiff's 3.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3 was received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Now, if you look there's a paragraph 1 and a paragraph 3, but no paragraph 2.  Do you know why that is?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other estate planning in addition to the 2008 testamentary documents?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. Can you briefly describe some of the things you did?  A. We had set up a Florida limited partnership.  We created a general partner entity for that partnership, a limited liability company.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as Plaintiff's 3.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3 was received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Now, if you look there's a paragraph 1 and a paragraph 3, but no paragraph 2.  Do you know why that is?  A. It's just a mistake in drafting.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other estate planning in addition to the 2008 testamentary documents?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. Can you briefly describe some of the things you did?  A. We had set up a Florida limited partnership.  We created a general partner entity for that partnership, a limited liability company.  Q. What's the name of the Florida limited
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as Plaintiff's 3.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3 was received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Now, if you look there's a paragraph 1 and a paragraph 3, but no paragraph 2.  Do you know why that is?  A. It's just a mistake in drafting.  Q. And did you specifically discuss with Shirley,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other estate planning in addition to the 2008 testamentary documents?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. Can you briefly describe some of the things you did?  A. We had set up a Florida limited partnership.  We created a general partner entity for that partnership, a limited liability company.  Q. What's the name of the Florida limited partnership?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as Plaintiff's 3.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3 was received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Now, if you look there's a paragraph 1 and a paragraph 3, but no paragraph 2.  Do you know why that is?  A. It's just a mistake in drafting.  Q. And did you specifically discuss with Shirley, whose privilege I technically would control my client	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other estate planning in addition to the 2008 testamentary documents?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. Can you briefly describe some of the things you did?  A. We had set up a Florida limited partnership.  We created a general partner entity for that partnership, a limited liability company.  Q. What's the name of the Florida limited partnership?  A. Bernstein Family Investments, LLLP.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as Plaintiff's 3.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3 was received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Now, if you look there's a paragraph 1 and a paragraph 3, but no paragraph 2.  Do you know why that is?  A. It's just a mistake in drafting.  Q. And did you specifically discuss with Shirley, whose privilege I technically would control my client would control	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other estate planning in addition to the 2008 testamentary documents?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. Can you briefly describe some of the things you did?  A. We had set up a Florida limited partnership. We created a general partner entity for that partnership, a limited liability company.  Q. What's the name of the Florida limited partnership?  A. Bernstein Family Investments, LLLP.  Q. Was that an entity that was in existence or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as Plaintiff's 3.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3 was received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Now, if you look there's a paragraph 1 and a paragraph 3, but no paragraph 2.  Do you know why that is?  A. It's just a mistake in drafting.  Q. And did you specifically discuss with Shirley, whose privilege I technically would control my client would control  Did you specifically discuss with Shirley the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other estate planning in addition to the 2008 testamentary documents?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. Can you briefly describe some of the things you did?  A. We had set up a Florida limited partnership. We created a general partner entity for that partnership, a limited liability company.  Q. What's the name of the Florida limited partnership?  A. Bernstein Family Investments, LLLP.  Q. Was that an entity that was in existence or was it created under your direction?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as Plaintiff's 3.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3 was received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Now, if you look there's a paragraph 1 and a paragraph 3, but no paragraph 2.  Do you know why that is?  A. It's just a mistake in drafting.  Q. And did you specifically discuss with Shirley, whose privilege I technically would control my client would control	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other estate planning in addition to the 2008 testamentary documents?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. Can you briefly describe some of the things you did?  A. We had set up a Florida limited partnership. We created a general partner entity for that partnership, a limited liability company.  Q. What's the name of the Florida limited partnership?  A. Bernstein Family Investments, LLLP.  Q. Was that an entity that was in existence or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as Plaintiff's 3.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3 was received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Now, if you look there's a paragraph 1 and a paragraph 3, but no paragraph 2.  Do you know why that is?  A. It's just a mistake in drafting.  Q. And did you specifically discuss with Shirley, whose privilege I technically would control my client would control  Did you specifically discuss with Shirley the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other estate planning in addition to the 2008 testamentary documents?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. Can you briefly describe some of the things you did?  A. We had set up a Florida limited partnership. We created a general partner entity for that partnership, a limited liability company.  Q. What's the name of the Florida limited partnership?  A. Bernstein Family Investments, LLLP.  Q. Was that an entity that was in existence or was it created under your direction?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as Plaintiff's 3.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3 was received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Now, if you look there's a paragraph 1 and a paragraph 3, but no paragraph 2.  Do you know why that is?  A. It's just a mistake in drafting.  Q. And did you specifically discuss with Shirley, whose privilege I technically would control my client would control  Did you specifically discuss with Shirley the fact that the effect of the first amendment would be to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other estate planning in addition to the 2008 testamentary documents?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. Can you briefly describe some of the things you did?  A. We had set up a Florida limited partnership.  We created a general partner entity for that partnership, a limited liability company.  Q. What's the name of the Florida limited partnership?  A. Bernstein Family Investments, LLLP.  Q. Was that an entity that was in existence or was it created under your direction?  THE COURT: Can I stop you a second? Is this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as Plaintiff's 3.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3 was received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Now, if you look there's a paragraph 1 and a paragraph 3, but no paragraph 2.  Do you know why that is?  A. It's just a mistake in drafting.  Q. And did you specifically discuss with Shirley, whose privilege I technically would control my client would control  Did you specifically discuss with Shirley the fact that the effect of the first amendment would be to remove the specific gift that she had made for Matthew	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other estate planning in addition to the 2008 testamentary documents?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. Can you briefly describe some of the things you did?  A. We had set up a Florida limited partnership. We created a general partner entity for that partnership, a limited liability company.  Q. What's the name of the Florida limited partnership?  A. Bernstein Family Investments, LLLP.  Q. Was that an entity that was in existence or was it created under your direction?  THE COURT: Can I stop you a second? Is this going to help me figure out the validity of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as Plaintiff's 3.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3 was received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Now, if you look there's a paragraph 1 and a paragraph 3, but no paragraph 2.  Do you know why that is?  A. It's just a mistake in drafting.  Q. And did you specifically discuss with Shirley, whose privilege I technically would control my client would control  Did you specifically discuss with Shirley the fact that the effect of the first amendment would be to remove the specific gift that she had made for Matthew Logan?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other estate planning in addition to the 2008 testamentary documents?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. Can you briefly describe some of the things you did?  A. We had set up a Florida limited partnership. We created a general partner entity for that partnership, a limited liability company.  Q. What's the name of the Florida limited partnership?  A. Bernstein Family Investments, LLLP.  Q. Was that an entity that was in existence or was it created under your direction?  THE COURT: Can I stop you a second? Is this going to help me figure out the validity of the testamentary documents?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as Plaintiff's 3.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3 was received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Now, if you look there's a paragraph 1 and a paragraph 3, but no paragraph 2.  Do you know why that is?  A. It's just a mistake in drafting.  Q. And did you specifically discuss with Shirley, whose privilege I technically would control my client would control  Did you specifically discuss with Shirley the fact that the effect of the first amendment would be to remove the specific gift that she had made for Matthew Logan?  A. Yes. Even prior to the signing of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other estate planning in addition to the 2008 testamentary documents?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. Can you briefly describe some of the things you did?  A. We had set up a Florida limited partnership.  We created a general partner entity for that partnership, a limited liability company.  Q. What's the name of the Florida limited partnership?  A. Bernstein Family Investments, LLLP.  Q. Was that an entity that was in existence or was it created under your direction?  THE COURT: Can I stop you a second? Is this going to help me figure out the validity of the testamentary documents?  MR. ROSE: Only in the very narrowest sense.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as Plaintiff's 3.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3 was received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Now, if you look there's a paragraph 1 and a paragraph 3, but no paragraph 2.  Do you know why that is?  A. It's just a mistake in drafting.  Q. And did you specifically discuss with Shirley, whose privilege I technically would control my client would control  Did you specifically discuss with Shirley the fact that the effect of the first amendment would be to remove the specific gift that she had made for Matthew Logan?  A. Yes. Even prior to the signing of the document.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other estate planning in addition to the 2008 testamentary documents?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. Can you briefly describe some of the things you did?  A. We had set up a Florida limited partnership. We created a general partner entity for that partnership, a limited liability company.  Q. What's the name of the Florida limited partnership?  A. Bernstein Family Investments, LLLP.  Q. Was that an entity that was in existence or was it created under your direction?  THE COURT: Can I stop you a second? Is this going to help me figure out the validity of the testamentary documents?  MR. ROSE: Only in the very narrowest sense.  I'm just trying to establish that they had a very
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. ROSE: We would move Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.  THE COURT: Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as Plaintiff's 3.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3 was received into evidence.)  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Now, if you look there's a paragraph 1 and a paragraph 3, but no paragraph 2.  Do you know why that is?  A. It's just a mistake in drafting.  Q. And did you specifically discuss with Shirley, whose privilege I technically would control my client would control  Did you specifically discuss with Shirley the fact that the effect of the first amendment would be to remove the specific gift that she had made for Matthew Logan?  A. Yes. Even prior to the signing of the document.  Q. And is this the last relevant testamentary	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to any time they came to visit you, did any of the children come with them, drag them along?  A. No.  Q. So you prepared did you do some other estate planning in addition to the 2008 testamentary documents?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. Can you briefly describe some of the things you did?  A. We had set up a Florida limited partnership. We created a general partner entity for that partnership, a limited liability company.  Q. What's the name of the Florida limited partnership?  A. Bernstein Family Investments, LLLP.  Q. Was that an entity that was in existence or was it created under your direction?  THE COURT: Can I stop you a second? Is this going to help me figure out the validity of the testamentary documents?  MR. ROSE: Only in the very narrowest sense.  I'm just trying to establish that they had a very lengthy and extensive relationship, and they did a

Page 44

Page 45

```
Page 42
1
              THE COURT: Well, if that becomes relevant
                                                                   to the documents, as far as you know? Did you ever send
                                                                   the testamentary documents of Simon or Shirley to Ted?
 2
          later, perhaps you could come back to it. But I
 3
         don't see the relevance at this point, so I'll ask
                                                                        A. No, we did not.
                                                                             Did Ted play any role in the administration of
         you to move on.
 5
              MR. ROSE: Yes, sir.
                                                                   the estate while Simon was alive?
 6
     BY MR. ROSE:
                                                                        A. No, he did not.
 7
              Now, was Simon concerned at all about asset
                                                                             Did any of the other children play any role in
    protection as part of some of the things you discussed?
                                                                    the administration of the estate while Simon was alive?
 9
              Yes, he was.
                                                                9
                                                                            No, they did not.
                                                                        Q. Now, did you have to -- well, strike that.
10
         Q.
              Now, we have -- did you have any discussion
                                                               10
    with him about who was expected to live longer or if
                                                                              Because it was only Simon, was it sort of the
                                                               11
   either of them had health problems that you had any
                                                                   decision by Simon, That I don't want to spend a lot of
                                                                   time and money in this estate because it's just wasting
13 knowledge of?
14
              Si was not -- he was in good health, but he
                                                                   my own money?
15 had had some heart issues. And Shirley had had other
                                                               15
                                                                        A.
16 issues as well. And I think it -- early on, he didn't
                                                               16
                                                                             And that's not unusual in a situation where
17
    know, but as the relationship went on, we kind of knew
                                                               17
                                                                   you have a surviving spouse that's the sole beneficiary?
18 that Shirley was sicker than him and would probably pass
                                                              18
                                                                             Correct.
19
    first.
                                                               19
                                                                        Q. Now, did there come a point in time when Pam,
2.0
         Q. So Shirley died -- it's in the public
                                                                  who was not a named beneficiary of the -- Shirley's
21 record -- but December --
                                                               21 documents, learned of the fact that she had been
22
                                                                  excluded?
         A. 2010, yeah.
                                                               22
                                                                        A. Yes, there was.
23
         O. -- 8th. So Simon was her -- he survived her;
                                                               23
24 he becomes the sole beneficiary as far as tangible
                                                                        Q. Okay. And did you get involved with
                                                               24
                                                               25 discussions with Pam or her lawyer?
25 personal property under her will?
                                                    Page 43
1
              Yes, he does.
                                                                        A. She had hired an attorney, who had made a
         Α.
              The residuary goes into the Shirley Bernstein
                                                                   request to get a copy of her mother's documents. And I
 3
    Trust?
                                                                   called Si, spoke to Si about it, and he authorized me
 4
         A. That's correct.
                                                                   giving Pam those documents -- or her attorney those
 5
              He's the sole successor trustee and the sole
                                                                   documents.
 6
    beneficiary --
                                                                        Q. Were they provided to any of the other
 7
                                                                   children; that would be Ted or his brother, Eliot, or
         A. Yes, he is.
 8
         Q. -- during the term of his life?
                                                                   his two sisters, Lisa or Jill?
9
         Α.
                                                                        A. No, they were not.
10
         Q. Now, was there a great deal of effort put into
                                                                            And did Simon Bernstein at some point decide
                                                              10
11
    inventorying the assets, things like that?
                                                                   to change his testamentary documents?
12
              No, there wasn't. For purposes of opening up
                                                              12
                                                                            Yes, he did.
                                                                        Α.
13
     Shirley's probate, we had asked Si to estimate the value
                                                               13
                                                                        Q. Do you recall approximately when that
    of, you know, her tangible personal property. And
                                                                   happened?
15
     that's what we included on the inventory that was filed
                                                               15
                                                                        A. Early 2012, he called and requested that we
    in the probate.
                                                                   meet to go over his documents.
16
17
         Q. Now, if I'm correct, 2010 was the year there
                                                               17
                                                                        Q. I'm going to hand you an exhibit marked
    were no estate taxes at all?
                                                                  Exhibit 13, and ask you if you recognize those as your
```

20 A. Yes. These are my notes from that meeting in A. Sole beneficiary. Even if there were taxes, 21 2012. 22 there wouldn't have been any tax on the first death, MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 13 into 22 23 because everything went to Si, and there was a marital 23 evidence, Your Honor. THE COURT: Any objection? 24 Q. While Simon was alive, did Ted have any access [No response.] (561) 835-0220

18

19

own notes?

18

19

20

21

24

25

deduction.

A. No estate taxes.

Q. Simon's the sole beneficiary?

			·
	Page 46		Page 48
1	THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as	1	500,000? You have a receivable, right?
2	Plaintiff's 13 then.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 13 was received into	2	A. Yes.
3	,	3 4	Q. Do you know how much he actually realized from the SIPC?
4 5	evidence.) BY MR. ROSE:	5	A. I believe he never received anything.
6	Q. Now, during this meeting, did Simon discuss	6	Q. Okay. And then it said, LIC receivable,
7	the possibility of altering his estate plan?	7	\$100,000.
8	A. Yes, he did.	8	Am I reading that correct?
9	Q. Did you also go over his current finances?	9	A. Yes.
10	A. Yes, we did.	10	Q. And LIC was the company he was involved, with
11	Q. Now, we've seen from 2007 that he had	11	others?
12	disclosed about \$18 million.	12	A. Yes.
13	As part of the meeting in February of 2012, he	13	Q. Okay. So I put here 600 that he put, but the
14	gave you sort of a summary of where he stood at that	14	600 is really probably closer to 100 if you didn't get
15	time?	15	the SIPC money?
16	A. Yes, he did.	16	A. Correct.
17	Q. And what was the status of the Shirley	17	Q. So I'm going to just put a little star here
18	Bernstein probate administration in early 2012, about	18	and put it's really 100,000, and sort that out.
19	13 months after she passed away?	19	So then he says he has Si's estate, this
20	A. It was still not closed.	20	would be his personal assets. He's got an interest in
21	Q. Do you know why it was not closed?	21	the LLLP.
22	A. I think that we were still waiting I'm not	22	That is not relevant to discuss how it was
23	sure that we were still waiting on waivers and	23	formed, but there was an LLLP that was owned, some by
24	releases from the children to close the estate, to	24	Si's trust, some by Shirley's trust?
25	qualify beneficiaries under the estate if Si were to	25	A. Correct.
			Page 49
1	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.	1	Page 49 Q. And at the time, he thought the value was
	Page 47	1 2	
1	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.		Q. And at the time, he thought the value was
1 2	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.  Q. Standard operating procedure?	2	Q. And at the time, he thought the value was 1,150,000 for his share?
1 2 3	die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.  Q. Standard operating procedure?  A. Standard operating procedure.	2 3	Q. And at the time, he thought the value was 1,150,000 for his share? A. That's correct.
1 2 3 4	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.  Q. Standard operating procedure?  A. Standard operating procedure.  Q. Okay. So Simon here, it says it says at	2 3 4	Q. And at the time, he thought the value was 1,150,000 for his share? A. That's correct. MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I object, Your Honor?
1 2 3 4 5	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them. Q. Standard operating procedure? A. Standard operating procedure. Q. Okay. So Simon here, it says it says at the top "SIPC receivable."	2 3 4 5	Q. And at the time, he thought the value was 1,150,000 for his share?  A. That's correct.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I object, Your Honor?  THE COURT: What's the objection?
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.  Q. Standard operating procedure?  A. Standard operating procedure.  Q. Okay. So Simon here, it says it says at the top "SIPC receivable."  Do you know what that is?	2 3 4 5 6	Q. And at the time, he thought the value was 1,150,000 for his share?  A. That's correct.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I object, Your Honor?  THE COURT: What's the objection?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Relevance.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.  Q. Standard operating procedure?  A. Standard operating procedure.  Q. Okay. So Simon here, it says it says at the top "SIPC receivable."  Do you know what that is?  A. Yes, I do. That was Si had made an	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. And at the time, he thought the value was 1,150,000 for his share?  A. That's correct.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I object, Your Honor?  THE COURT: What's the objection?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.  Q. Standard operating procedure?  A. Standard operating procedure.  Q. Okay. So Simon here, it says it says at the top "SIPC receivable."  Do you know what that is?  A. Yes, I do. That was Si had made an investment in a Stanford product that was purported to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. And at the time, he thought the value was 1,150,000 for his share?  A. That's correct.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I object, Your Honor?  THE COURT: What's the objection?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.  Q. Standard operating procedure?  A. Standard operating procedure.  Q. Okay. So Simon here, it says it says at the top "SIPC receivable."  Do you know what that is?  A. Yes, I do. That was Si had made an investment in a Stanford product that was purported to be a CD; it was an offshore CD. And when the Stanford	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. And at the time, he thought the value was  1,150,000 for his share?  A. That's correct.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I object, Your Honor?  THE COURT: What's the objection?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. ROSE:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.  Q. Standard operating procedure?  A. Standard operating procedure.  Q. Okay. So Simon here, it says it says at the top "SIPC receivable."  Do you know what that is?  A. Yes, I do. That was Si had made an investment in a Stanford product that was purported to be a CD; it was an offshore CD. And when the Stanford debacle hit, I guess he filed a claim with SIPC to get	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And at the time, he thought the value was  1,150,000 for his share?  A. That's correct.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I object, Your Honor?  THE COURT: What's the objection?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. And then he had an IRA that says 750,000.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.  Q. Standard operating procedure?  A. Standard operating procedure.  Q. Okay. So Simon here, it says it says at the top "SIPC receivable."  Do you know what that is?  A. Yes, I do. That was Si had made an investment in a Stanford product that was purported to be a CD; it was an offshore CD. And when the Stanford debacle hit, I guess he filed a claim with SIPC to get those monies back, because it was supposedly a cash	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. And at the time, he thought the value was  1,150,000 for his share?  A. That's correct.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I object, Your Honor?  THE COURT: What's the objection?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. And then he had an IRA that says 750,000.  A. Correct.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.  Q. Standard operating procedure?  A. Standard operating procedure.  Q. Okay. So Simon here, it says it says at the top "SIPC receivable."  Do you know what that is?  A. Yes, I do. That was Si had made an investment in a Stanford product that was purported to be a CD; it was an offshore CD. And when the Stanford debacle hit, I guess he filed a claim with SIPC to get those monies back, because it was supposedly a cash investment.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. And at the time, he thought the value was  1,150,000 for his share?  A. That's correct.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I object, Your Honor?  THE COURT: What's the objection?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. And then he had an IRA that says 750,000.  A. Correct.  Q. And those two things totaled 1,550,000?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.  Q. Standard operating procedure?  A. Standard operating procedure.  Q. Okay. So Simon here, it says it says at the top "SIPC receivable."  Do you know what that is?  A. Yes, I do. That was Si had made an investment in a Stanford product that was purported to be a CD; it was an offshore CD. And when the Stanford debacle hit, I guess he filed a claim with SIPC to get those monies back, because it was supposedly a cash investment.  Q. And so he invested in a Ponzi scheme and lost	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And at the time, he thought the value was  1,150,000 for his share?  A. That's correct.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I object, Your Honor?  THE COURT: What's the objection?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. And then he had an IRA that says 750,000.  A. Correct.  Q. And those two things totaled 1,550,000?  A. No. They totaled one million nine. Right?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.  Q. Standard operating procedure?  A. Standard operating procedure.  Q. Okay. So Simon here, it says it says at the top "SIPC receivable."  Do you know what that is?  A. Yes, I do. That was Si had made an investment in a Stanford product that was purported to be a CD; it was an offshore CD. And when the Stanford debacle hit, I guess he filed a claim with SIPC to get those monies back, because it was supposedly a cash investment.  Q. And so he invested in a Ponzi scheme and lost a bunch of money?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. And at the time, he thought the value was  1,150,000 for his share?  A. That's correct.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I object, Your Honor?  THE COURT: What's the objection?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. And then he had an IRA that says 750,000.  A. Correct.  Q. And those two things totaled 1,550,000?  A. No. They totaled one million nine. Right?  Q. Okay. You're right.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.  Q. Standard operating procedure?  A. Standard operating procedure.  Q. Okay. So Simon here, it says it says at the top "SIPC receivable."  Do you know what that is?  A. Yes, I do. That was Si had made an investment in a Stanford product that was purported to be a CD; it was an offshore CD. And when the Stanford debacle hit, I guess he filed a claim with SIPC to get those monies back, because it was supposedly a cash investment.  Q. And so he invested in a Ponzi scheme and lost a bunch of money?  A. Correct.  Q. Some of the 18 million he had in 2007 he lost in the next four and a half years in investing in a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. And at the time, he thought the value was  1,150,000 for his share?  A. That's correct.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I object, Your Honor?  THE COURT: What's the objection?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. And then he had an IRA that says 750,000.  A. Correct.  Q. And those two things totaled 1,550,000?  A. No. They totaled one million nine. Right?  Q. Okay. You're right.  You wrote next to it "estate tax."  What does that mean, on the side next to it?  A. I think what I had done was offset the value
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.  Q. Standard operating procedure?  A. Standard operating procedure.  Q. Okay. So Simon here, it says it says at the top "SIPC receivable."  Do you know what that is?  A. Yes, I do. That was Si had made an investment in a Stanford product that was purported to be a CD; it was an offshore CD. And when the Stanford debacle hit, I guess he filed a claim with SIPC to get those monies back, because it was supposedly a cash investment.  Q. And so he invested in a Ponzi scheme and lost a bunch of money?  A. Correct.  Q. Some of the 18 million he had in 2007 he lost in the next four and a half years in investing in a Ponzi scheme?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And at the time, he thought the value was  1,150,000 for his share?  A. That's correct.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I object, Your Honor?  THE COURT: What's the objection?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. And then he had an IRA that says 750,000.  A. Correct.  Q. And those two things totaled 1,550,000?  A. No. They totaled one million nine. Right?  Q. Okay. You're right.  You wrote next to it "estate tax."  What does that mean, on the side next to it?  A. I think what I had done was offset the value of the assets in his estate by the loans that were
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.  Q. Standard operating procedure?  A. Standard operating procedure.  Q. Okay. So Simon here, it says it says at the top "SIPC receivable."  Do you know what that is?  A. Yes, I do. That was Si had made an investment in a Stanford product that was purported to be a CD; it was an offshore CD. And when the Stanford debacle hit, I guess he filed a claim with SIPC to get those monies back, because it was supposedly a cash investment.  Q. And so he invested in a Ponzi scheme and lost a bunch of money?  A. Correct.  Q. Some of the 18 million he had in 2007 he lost in the next four and a half years in investing in a Ponzi scheme?  A. That's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And at the time, he thought the value was  1,150,000 for his share?  A. That's correct.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I object, Your Honor?  THE COURT: What's the objection?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. And then he had an IRA that says 750,000.  A. Correct.  Q. And those two things totaled 1,550,000?  A. No. They totaled one million nine. Right?  Q. Okay. You're right.  You wrote next to it "estate tax."  What does that mean, on the side next to it?  A. I think what I had done was offset the value of the assets in his estate by the loans that were outstanding at the time.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.  Q. Standard operating procedure?  A. Standard operating procedure.  Q. Okay. So Simon here, it says it says at the top "SIPC receivable."  Do you know what that is?  A. Yes, I do. That was Si had made an investment in a Stanford product that was purported to be a CD; it was an offshore CD. And when the Stanford debacle hit, I guess he filed a claim with SIPC to get those monies back, because it was supposedly a cash investment.  Q. And so he invested in a Ponzi scheme and lost a bunch of money?  A. Correct.  Q. Some of the 18 million he had in 2007 he lost in the next four and a half years in investing in a Ponzi scheme?  A. That's correct.  Q. And then the maximum that the SIPC which is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And at the time, he thought the value was  1,150,000 for his share?  A. That's correct.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I object, Your Honor?  THE COURT: What's the objection?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. And then he had an IRA that says 750,000.  A. Correct.  Q. And those two things totaled 1,550,000?  A. No. They totaled one million nine. Right?  Q. Okay. You're right.  You wrote next to it "estate tax."  What does that mean, on the side next to it?  A. I think what I had done was offset the value of the assets in his estate by the loans that were outstanding at the time.  Q. And it shows a million seven in loans?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.  Q. Standard operating procedure?  A. Standard operating procedure.  Q. Okay. So Simon here, it says it says at the top "SIPC receivable."  Do you know what that is?  A. Yes, I do. That was Si had made an investment in a Stanford product that was purported to be a CD; it was an offshore CD. And when the Stanford debacle hit, I guess he filed a claim with SIPC to get those monies back, because it was supposedly a cash investment.  Q. And so he invested in a Ponzi scheme and lost a bunch of money?  A. Correct.  Q. Some of the 18 million he had in 2007 he lost in the next four and a half years in investing in a Ponzi scheme?  A. That's correct.  Q. And then the maximum that the SIPC which is like the FDIC for investments.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And at the time, he thought the value was  1,150,000 for his share?  A. That's correct.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I object, Your Honor?  THE COURT: What's the objection?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. And then he had an IRA that says 750,000.  A. Correct.  Q. And those two things totaled 1,550,000?  A. No. They totaled one million nine. Right?  Q. Okay. You're right.  You wrote next to it "estate tax."  What does that mean, on the side next to it?  A. I think what I had done was offset the value of the assets in his estate by the loans that were outstanding at the time.  Q. And it shows a million seven in loans?  A. A million seven in loans.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.  Q. Standard operating procedure?  A. Standard operating procedure.  Q. Okay. So Simon here, it says it says at the top "SIPC receivable."  Do you know what that is?  A. Yes, I do. That was Si had made an investment in a Stanford product that was purported to be a CD; it was an offshore CD. And when the Stanford debacle hit, I guess he filed a claim with SIPC to get those monies back, because it was supposedly a cash investment.  Q. And so he invested in a Ponzi scheme and lost a bunch of money?  A. Correct.  Q. Some of the 18 million he had in 2007 he lost in the next four and a half years in investing in a Ponzi scheme?  A. That's correct.  Q. And then the maximum that the SIPC which is like the FDIC for investments.  You're familiar with that, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And at the time, he thought the value was  1,150,000 for his share?  A. That's correct.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I object, Your Honor?  THE COURT: What's the objection?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. And then he had an IRA that says 750,000.  A. Correct.  Q. And those two things totaled 1,550,000?  A. No. They totaled one million nine. Right?  Q. Okay. You're right.  You wrote next to it "estate tax."  What does that mean, on the side next to it?  A. I think what I had done was offset the value of the assets in his estate by the loans that were outstanding at the time.  Q. And it shows a million seven in loans?  A. A million seven in loans.  Q. So we had loans back in 2008 I'm sorry.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.  Q. Standard operating procedure?  A. Standard operating procedure.  Q. Okay. So Simon here, it says it says at the top "SIPC receivable."  Do you know what that is?  A. Yes, I do. That was Si had made an investment in a Stanford product that was purported to be a CD; it was an offshore CD. And when the Stanford debacle hit, I guess he filed a claim with SIPC to get those monies back, because it was supposedly a cash investment.  Q. And so he invested in a Ponzi scheme and lost a bunch of money?  A. Correct.  Q. Some of the 18 million he had in 2007 he lost in the next four and a half years in investing in a Ponzi scheme?  A. That's correct.  Q. And then the maximum that the SIPC which is like the FDIC for investments.  You're familiar with that, correct?  A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. And at the time, he thought the value was  1,150,000 for his share?  A. That's correct.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I object, Your Honor?  THE COURT: What's the objection?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. And then he had an IRA that says 750,000.  A. Correct.  Q. And those two things totaled 1,550,000?  A. No. They totaled one million nine. Right?  Q. Okay. You're right.  You wrote next to it "estate tax."  What does that mean, on the side next to it?  A. I think what I had done was offset the value of the assets in his estate by the loans that were outstanding at the time.  Q. And it shows a million seven in loans?  A. A million seven in loans.  Q. So we had loans back in 2008 I'm sorry.  November of 2007 time period or 2008, which were
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 47 die. We had to get waivers and releases from them.  Q. Standard operating procedure?  A. Standard operating procedure.  Q. Okay. So Simon here, it says it says at the top "SIPC receivable."  Do you know what that is?  A. Yes, I do. That was Si had made an investment in a Stanford product that was purported to be a CD; it was an offshore CD. And when the Stanford debacle hit, I guess he filed a claim with SIPC to get those monies back, because it was supposedly a cash investment.  Q. And so he invested in a Ponzi scheme and lost a bunch of money?  A. Correct.  Q. Some of the 18 million he had in 2007 he lost in the next four and a half years in investing in a Ponzi scheme?  A. That's correct.  Q. And then the maximum that the SIPC which is like the FDIC for investments.  You're familiar with that, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And at the time, he thought the value was  1,150,000 for his share?  A. That's correct.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I object, Your Honor?  THE COURT: What's the objection?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. And then he had an IRA that says 750,000.  A. Correct.  Q. And those two things totaled 1,550,000?  A. No. They totaled one million nine. Right?  Q. Okay. You're right.  You wrote next to it "estate tax."  What does that mean, on the side next to it?  A. I think what I had done was offset the value of the assets in his estate by the loans that were outstanding at the time.  Q. And it shows a million seven in loans?  A. A million seven in loans.  Q. So we had loans back in 2008 I'm sorry.

50 to 53 Page 50 Page 52 1 JP Morgan that was collateralized with the assets of the that he owned for -- that Eliot lives in, right? He 2 LLLP. didn't really own it, but he controlled it, Simon? 3 Q. And then you list -- just to speed up, then Α. you have -- underneath that, it says Shirley's asset was 0. Okay. Did you set up the entity that owned empty, right? Because whatever was in had gone to 5 the home? 6 Simon? A. Yes, I did. 7 Yeah, her estate had nothing in it. Α. Q. Just to save time, there's an entity called 8 She had a Bentley, I think, when she died. Bernstein Family Realty that owns the house. 9 Do you know what happened to the Bentley? Simon controlled that entity while he was A. I wasn't aware that she had a Bentley. alive? 10 10 11 Did you come to learn that she had a Bentley 11 A. Yes, he did. and Simon gave it to his girlfriend, and she traded it 12 0. And his estate holds a mortgage on the house 13 in at the dealership and got a Range Rover? 13 for 365,000? 14 A. Much, much, much later on --14 A. Correct. 15 Q. But you know --15 Q. So there's some interest there. 16 A. -- after Si's death. 16 He didn't put it on his sheet when he talked 17 Q. But you know that to be the case? 17 to you, but that still would have existed in some form, 18 A. I wasn't aware that it was traded for the 18 right? 19 Range Rover. I thought he bought her the Range Rover. 19 Α. Yes. 2.0 I didn't realize he used a Bentley to do it. 2.0 And it still exists to this day. 21 Okay. Somehow you know the Bentley became 21 We don't know the value of it, but there still something for Maritza? 22 22 is a mortgage, right? 23 A. Yes. 23 A. Yes. Okay. But either way, the point of this whole 24 Q. That's the name of his girlfriend? 24 0. story is, his net worth went down significantly between 25 A. Yes. Page 51 1 Q. Okay. Then it says, in Shirley's trust, 2007 and 2012? condo, one million -- I'm sorry. I should go to the A. Yes, it did. 3 next column. It says "FMV." That would be shorthand for Fair Market Value? the stock market crash, the depression, things like 5 that, that a lot of clients with high net worth would A.

Q. So condo, 2 million, which is here; house, 3 million; half of the LLLP, which is Shirley's half 7 after -- I assume, after the deduction of the loan, was 9 800,000? 10 A. Um-hum. 11 Then it says "LIC." That's the company Life 12 Insurance Concepts that Mr. -- that Simon, his son Ted, 13 and a gentleman named Bill Stansbury had formally been 14 involved, another attorney, shares by then. Because 15 we're in February of 2012. But, in any event, that's Simon's company? 16 17 A. Correct. 18 Q. And he told you in 2007 it was worth --19 Mr. Tescher's -- notes, like -- his interest was worth 20 5 million. 21 What did he tell you it was worth in 2012?

Q. Then underneath that -- I put zero here, so

So his net worth -- and then there was a home

22

23

25

24 zero today.

A. Zero.

Page 53 Q. And in your world, that's not uncommon, with have suffered losses during that time? A. Many, many of them did. And even the values that are on this sheet were not the real values. We know that the --10 Α. Clients have a tendency to overstate their net 11 worth. 12 Q. All right. And we know the Ocean Drive house sold for about a million four? 13 14 A. Correct. 15 O. And the Court -- there's an order that approved the sale, the gross sale price of a million one 17 for St. Andrews? 18 A. Correct. 19 Q. Okay. So that's still -- that's less than half, even then, Simon thought he would get. 21 Now, if you look at the bottom of the Exhibit No. 13, it says a word, begins with an "I." I can't really read it. 23 Can you read that?

24

25

A. Insurance.

```
Page 54
1
              Well, did you have some discussions with Simon
2
    about his insurance?
3
         Α.
              Yes, we did.
              In fact, I think -- Mr. Spallina, we talked
5
    about he had -- I'm sorry.
 6
              Mr. Tescher's notes had a $2 million life
    insurance?
8
         Α.
              Correct.
9
              Okay. Is this the same life insurance?
10
              Yes, it is.
11
              And was there a discussion about -- I guess it
    says 1 million --
12
              That's one million seven-fifty?
13
14
         A. A million 75 -- yeah, one million seven-fifty
15
    was the value of the policy.
16
         O. And the death benefit was a million six?
              Million six. There was a small loan or
17
18
    something against the policy.
19
         Q. Okay. And then it says "Maritza."
2.0
              What was Maritza down there for?
21
              Si was considering changing -- the purpose of
22 the meeting was to meet, discuss his assets. And he
23
    was, you know, having a lot of, I guess, internal -- he
24 had received another letter from his daughter -- he
```

Page 56 she had been slighted. And he wanted to try to make good by everybody. Q. And at that point in time, other than the house that he had bought that Eliot lived in, were you aware that he was supporting Eliot with a very significant amount of money each year? A. I was not. 8 MR. BERNSTEIN: Object to the relevance. 9 THE COURT: Overruled. BY MR. ROSE: 10 Q. Okay. So that's February. 12 Α. Yes. 13 0. What happens next in relation to Simon coming 14 in to meet with you to talk about changing his documents? 16 A. He had called me on the phone and he -- we 17 talked again about, you know, him changing his documents. He had been thinking about giving his estate and Shirley's estate to his grandchildren. And at the February meeting, I did not think it was a great idea 21 for him to include his girlfriend, Maritza, as a 22 beneficiary of the life insurance policy. 23 Q. He took your advice? He didn't change that,

Page 55 1 was not happy about the fact that she had been 2 disinherited under her mother's documents if the assets were to pass under the documents and he didn't exercise 4 his power of appointment. And this meeting was to kind of figure out a way, with the assets that he had, to take care of everybody; the grandchildren, the children, 7 and Maritza. 8 And so he thought maybe that he would change the beneficiary designation on his life insurance to 9 include her. And we had talked about providing for her, 10 11 depending on -- an amount -- an increasing scale, 12 depending on the number of years that he was with her. 13 Q. So if you look at the bottom, it says 0 to 14 2 years, 250. 15 Is that what you're referring to? Yes. Two to four years, 500,000. And then 16 17 anything over plus-four years would be -- I think that's 18 600,000.

Q. Now, during this discussion, was Simon

22 Simon. He was just -- you know, he was struggling with

23 his estate now. He was getting -- he felt -- I guess he

was getting pulled. He had a girlfriend that wanted

something. He had his daughter who, you know, felt like

A. Oh, yeah. Yeah, he was -- he was the same

mentally sharp and aware of what was going on?

19

20

21

2.4

25 asked me to read the letter from Pam -- that she still

Page 57 Q. Okay. I'm sorry. Continue. A. He did not. I had suggested that he provide for her in other ways; a joint account that would pass to her at his death, but not to mix her in with his family in their dispositive documents. And he ultimately took that advice and decided that he wanted to give his estate to his ten grandchildren, and that the policy -which I had never seen a copy of the policy, but, you know -- he had had. And I knew that he was paying for it, because -- it almost lapsed, or did lapse at one point, and it got reinstated -- that that policy was to pass to an insurance trust that named his five children as beneficiaries. Q. And that's something Simon specifically discussed with you when you were going over his estate planning in 2012?

meeting, he was starting to talk about doing a change to the beneficiary designation to include Maritza, and I wanted to talk him out of that.

Q. And at some point, he made a decision to

A. Correct -- or something that we had known

Q. And at some point, he made a decision to actually change his documents, correct?

about before that meeting. But he was -- at the

A. He did. He did.

as far as you know?

A. He did not.

24

25

1

13

15

16

17

18

19

22

23

```
Page 60
                                                    Page 58
1
         Q. And did he direct you to set up any kind of a
                                                                         A. Well, I think he wanted to see what they all
2
    communication with his children?
                                                                    thought, you know, based on things that had happened in
3
              Yes. He said, I want you to get -- put
                                                                    the past and documents that had been created in the
    together a conference call with me and you and my five
                                                                    past. And I don't know that it was going to sway his
    children so I can talk to them about what I want to do
                                                                    opinion, but when he told me, you know, to -- you know,
    with my estate and Shirley's estate.
                                                                    to have the conference call, to contact his -- he said,
7
              THE COURT: All right. This would be a good
                                                                    This is what I'm going to do, so...
8
          time for us to take a pause for a morning break.
                                                                8
                                                                         Q. During the call, did Simon ask his children if
9
          We'll be in session again in 10 minutes.
                                                                    anybody had an objection to him leaving his and
10
              As far as time use goes, so far Plaintiff's
                                                                    Shirley's wealth to the ten grandchildren?
11
          side has used 60 minutes. So you have 90 remaining
                                                                             Yes. He asked what everybody thought.
12
          in your portion of the day. And that's where we
                                                               12
                                                                             Did Eliot respond?
13
                                                                             Yes, he did.
         stand.
                                                               13
                                                                         Α.
                                                                             What did he say?
14
              MR. ROSE: We'll be well within our time, sir.
                                                               14
                                                                         Q.
15
              THE COURT: Great. Okay.
                                                                         A. I'm paraphrasing, but he said something to the
16
              We'll be in recess for ten minutes. Is ten
                                                                    effect of, Dad, you know, whatever you want to do,
17
         minutes enough time for everybody? That's what
                                                               17
                                                                    whatever makes you happy, that's what's important.
18
          it'll be then.
                                                                         Q. Did you also discuss during that call the need
19
               (A break was taken.)
                                                               19
                                                                    to close Shirley's estate?
2.0
              THE COURT: We're ready to proceed. Please
                                                               2.0
                                                                             Yes, we did. We had told Si that we needed to
21
         continue.
                                                               21
                                                                   get back the waivers of accounting, the releases, and we
22
              MR. ROSE: Thank you.
                                                               22
                                                                    asked -- he asked them to get those back to us as soon
    BY MR. ROSE:
23
                                                               23
                                                                    as possible.
24
             I think we were when Shirley died in December
                                                               24
                                                                         Q.
                                                                             Okay. If I hand you Exhibit 14, it appears to
                                                                  be an email from Eliot Bernstein to you addressing the
   of 2010, and you meet with Si, according to
                                                    Page 59
                                                                                                                    Page 61
    Plaintiff's 13, on February 1st of 2012.
                                                                    waiver that he needed to sign?
2
              I think by May of 2012 was when this
                                                                2
                                                                         A. Yes, it is.
    conference call that you mentioned was?
                                                                              MR. ROSE: I move Exhibit 14 into evidence.
 4
              Yes, it was.
                                                                              THE COURT: Any objection?
 5
              Okay. And did the five children attend the
                                                                              [No response.]
 6
    conference call?
                                                                              THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence
                                                                7
7
              Yes, they all did.
                                                                         then as Plaintiff's 14.
         A.
 8
         Q.
             Were you present on the call?
                                                                8
                                                                              (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 14 was received into
9
                                                                9
         Α.
              Yes, I was.
                                                                    evidence.)
                                                               10
10
         0.
             Was Simon present?
                                                                              MR. ROSE: As a matter of housekeeping, Your
                                                               11
                                                                         Honor, I think I might have failed to move in
11
         Α.
              Yes, he was.
                                                               12
                                                                         Exhibit 2, which is Shirley Bernstein's 2008 trust
12
         Q.
              Where was Simon physically during the call?
13
              His office -- I believe his office.
                                                               13
                                                                         agreement, which I would move, to the extent it's
         Α.
14
         Q. Were you in the same room as Simon?
                                                               14
                                                                         not in evidence, 1, 2 and 3, which are the
15
         A. No, I was not.
                                                               15
                                                                         operative documents Mr. Spallina's already
16
              You were in your office?
                                                               16
                                                                         testified about.
         0.
17
         A.
             I was in my office.
                                                               17
                                                                              THE COURT: Any objection?
18
              Okay. Generally, what was discussed during
                                                               18
                                                                              MR. BERNSTEIN: What was that? I'm sorry.
         Ο.
19
    this conference call?
                                                               19
                                                                              THE COURT: Is there any objection to
20
              Simon wanted to talk to his children about
                                                               20
                                                                         Plaintiff's 1, which is the will of Shirley
21 providing for his estate and his wife's estate to go to
                                                               21
                                                                         Bernstein, Plaintiff's 2, which is the Shirley
22 the ten grandchildren; wanted to have a discussion with
                                                               22
                                                                         Bernstein Trust Agreement, and Plaintiff's 3, which
23 his children and see what they thought about that.
                                                               23
                                                                         is the First Amendment to the Shirley Bernstein
24
         Q. And was he asking them for their approval or
                                                               24
                                                                         Trust Agreement?
```

25

MR BERNSTEIN: No

permission or...

```
Page 62
                                                                                                                   Page 64
               THE COURT: All right. Those are all in
1
                                                                              You sent this letter to Simon Bernstein?
          evidence then as Plaintiff's 1, 2 and 3.
 2
                                                                2
                                                                             Yes, I did.
 3
               (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 2 was received into
                                                                3
                                                                             By FedEx to his home?
     evidence.)
                                                                             Yes, I did.
 5
    BY MR. ROSE:
                                                                5
                                                                              MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 15 in
 6
              Okay. This email is dated May -- May 17,
                                                                6
                                                                         evidence.
     2012, from Eliot, correct?
                                                                              THE COURT: Any objection?
 8
              Yes, it is.
                                                                8
                                                                              [No response.]
 9
              This would have been after the conference
                                                                9
                                                                              THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as
    call?
                                                               10
                                                                         Plaintiff's 15.
10
11
         A. This, I believe, was after the conference
                                                               11
                                                                              (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 15 was received into
12
    call, yep.
                                                               12 evidence.)
              And he says he's attached the waiver
                                                                   BY MR. ROSE:
13
         0.
14 accounting and portions of petition for discharge,
                                                                         Q. Okay. So then first page says, "Dear Si, we
    waiver of service for a petition for discharge, and
                                                                   have prepared drafts of a new will and an amended and
16 receipt of beneficiary and consent to discharge that he
                                                                    restated trust agreement."
                                                                              Are those the 2012 documents that were his
17
    had signed.
                                                               17
18
              Did you receive those from Eliot?
                                                               18
                                                                    final ones?
19
         A. Yes, I did. We received -- that was the first
                                                               19
                                                                         A. Yes, they are.
2.0
    waivers that we received.
                                                                         Q. Okay. Then you sort of do the same thing you
21
         Q. Then it says "as I mentioned in the phone
                                                               21
                                                                   did in 2008; you give a little summary of what the
22
    call."
                                                               22
                                                                    estate plan is.
23
              Did you have any separate phone calls with
                                                               23
                                                                              "Your amended and restated trust provides that
24 Eliot Bernstein, you and he, or is he referring to the
                                                                   on your death, your assets will be divided among and
25
   conference call?
                                                                  held in separate trusts for your then living
                                                    Page 63
                                                                                                                   Page 65
         A. I think he's referring to the conference call.
                                                                    grandchildren, " correct? I was reading paragraph -- the
              Okay. I have not yet -- "I have not seen any
                                                                    middle paragraph.
 3 of the underlying estate documents or my mother's will
                                                                         A. Yes, I see that. Yes.
    at this point, yet I signed this document after our
                                                                         Q. I actually skipped the part above, which is
    family call so that my father can be released of his
                                                                    probably more important, which says -- in the middle of
    duties as personal representative and put whatever
                                                                    the first paragraph, it says, "In addition, you have
     matters that were causing him stress to rest."
                                                                    exercised the special power of appointment granted to
7
 8
              Do you see that?
                                                                    you under Shirley's trust agreement in favor of your
9
                                                                    grandchildren who survive you."
         A. Yes, I do.
10
              Now, while Simon was alive, did you ever get
                                                               10
                                                                              Do you see that?
    authorization to share the testamentary documents with
11
                                                               11
                                                                         Α.
    Eliot Bernstein?
12
                                                               12
                                                                         Q.
                                                                             Okay. And so that was Simon's intent as
13
         A. I did not.
                                                                    discussed on the conference call?
                                                               13
14
              Now, after the call and after the discussion
                                                               14
                                                                         A.
                                                                             Yes, it was.
15
   with the siblings, did you prepare a draft of -- of new
                                                               15
                                                                         0.
                                                                             Do you know if you made any changes to these
16
    documents for Simon?
                                                               16
                                                                    draft documents from May 24th until the day they were
17
         A. Yes, I did.
                                                               17
                                                                    signed?
18
         Q. I'm going to hand you Exhibit 15; ask if
                                                               18
                                                                            I don't believe so. If I did, it was for
                                                                         Α.
19
    that's a letter that you sent to Simon Bernstein
                                                                    grammar or something else. The dispositive plan that
20
    enclosing some new drafts?
                                                                   was laid out in this memo was ultimately the subject of
21
         A. Yes, it is.
                                                               21
                                                                    the documents that he executed in July.
         O. Now, what's the date of that?
                                                                         Q. I'm going to hand you Exhibit 16, which is a
22
                                                               22
```

23

24

durable power of attorney.

it bear a signature of Simon Bernstein?

If you flip to Exhibit 16, the last page, does

23

24

25

strike that.

A. May 24th, 2012.

Q. And what's -- what is the summary -- well,

1	Page 66 A. Yes, it does.	1	Page 6 Q. Now, were you present when Simon executed his
2	Q. And it indicates you were a witness to the	2	new will, which is Exhibit 4?
3	signature?	3	A. Yes, I was.
4	A. Yes.	4	Q. If you turn to the last page
5	Q. Along with Kimberly Moran, who is someone from	5	Well, actually, if you turn to the first page,
6	your office?	6	does it say "copy" and bear a clerk's stamp?
7	A. Correct.	7	A. It does.
8	Q. And someone named Lindsay Baxley notarized the	8	Q. Okay.
9	documents?	9	MR. ROSE: I would represent to the Court that
10	A. Yes, she did.	10	I went to the clerk's office unlike with
11	,	11	Shirley's will, I went to the clerk's office and
12	Q. Do you know who Lindsay Baxley was?  A. Lindsay Baxley worked in Ted and Si's office.	12	obtained a like, a copy made by the clerk of the
13		13	
	•	14	document itself, rather than have the typewritten conformed copy.
14	A. Assistant to Ted, I believe, maybe.		
15 16	Q. Okay. And if you look at	15	MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I object to that?
16 17	MR. ROSE: Well, first of all, I'll move	16	THE COURT: What's the objection?
17	Exhibit 16 into evidence.	17	MR. BERNSTEIN: Is he making a statement? I'r
18	THE COURT: Any objection?	18	not sure
19	[No response.]	19	THE COURT: You're asking me a question. I
20	THE COURT: No objection made, then I'll	20	don't know.
21	receive this as Plaintiff's 16.	21	MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm objecting. Is that a
22	(Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 16 was received into	22	statement?
23	evidence.)	23	THE COURT: The objection is? What are you
24	BY MR. ROSE:	24	objecting to?
25		1 つに	MD DEDNOTEIN: With the atatement being
25	Q. If you look at the last page where the notary	25	MR. BERNSTEIN: With the statement being
	Page 67		Page 6
1	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an	1	Page 6
1 2	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an	1 2	Page 6 from THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by
1 2 3	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally	1 2 3	Page 6 from THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain
1 2 3 4	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally known" or she's checked the line.	1 2 3 4	Page 6 from THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain the objection.
1 2 3 4 5	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally known" or she's checked the line. Do you see that?	1 2 3 4 5	Page 6 from THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: And the chain of custody of
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally known" or she's checked the line.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 6 from THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: And the chain of custody of the document, I'm just trying to clarify that.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally known" or she's checked the line.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. So do you believe that did you know Lindsay	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 6 from THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: And the chain of custody of the document, I'm just trying to clarify that. Okay.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally known" or she's checked the line.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. So do you believe that did you know Lindsay Baxley by that point in time?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 6 from THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: And the chain of custody of the document, I'm just trying to clarify that. Okay. THE COURT: The objection was to the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally known" or she's checked the line.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. So do you believe that did you know Lindsay Baxley by that point in time?  A. Yes, I did.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 6 from THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: And the chain of custody of the document, I'm just trying to clarify that. Okay. THE COURT: The objection was to the statement. I've sustained the objection.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally known" or she's checked the line.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. So do you believe that did you know Lindsay Baxley by that point in time?  A. Yes, I did.  Q. And you believe she obviously knew Simon,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	from  THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain the objection.  MR. BERNSTEIN: And the chain of custody of the document, I'm just trying to clarify that.  Okay.  THE COURT: The objection was to the statement. I've sustained the objection.  Next question, please.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally known" or she's checked the line.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. So do you believe that did you know Lindsay Baxley by that point in time?  A. Yes, I did.  Q. And you believe she obviously knew Simon, she knew Kim Moran from other dealings between your	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	from  THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain the objection.  MR. BERNSTEIN: And the chain of custody of the document, I'm just trying to clarify that.  Okay.  THE COURT: The objection was to the statement. I've sustained the objection.  Next question, please.  BY MR. ROSE:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally known" or she's checked the line.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. So do you believe that did you know Lindsay Baxley by that point in time?  A. Yes, I did.  Q. And you believe she obviously knew Simon, she knew Kim Moran from other dealings between your offices?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	from  THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain the objection.  MR. BERNSTEIN: And the chain of custody of the document, I'm just trying to clarify that.  Okay.  THE COURT: The objection was to the statement. I've sustained the objection.  Next question, please.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Unlike the trust, how many originals of a will
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally known" or she's checked the line.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. So do you believe that did you know Lindsay Baxley by that point in time?  A. Yes, I did.  Q. And you believe she obviously knew Simon, she knew Kim Moran from other dealings between your offices?  A. Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 6  from  THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain the objection.  MR. BERNSTEIN: And the chain of custody of the document, I'm just trying to clarify that.  Okay.  THE COURT: The objection was to the statement. I've sustained the objection.  Next question, please.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Unlike the trust, how many originals of a will do you have the client sign?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally known" or she's checked the line.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. So do you believe that did you know Lindsay Baxley by that point in time?  A. Yes, I did.  Q. And you believe she obviously knew Simon, she knew Kim Moran from other dealings between your offices?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And did you all sign this durable power	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	from  THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain the objection.  MR. BERNSTEIN: And the chain of custody of the document, I'm just trying to clarify that.  Okay.  THE COURT: The objection was to the statement. I've sustained the objection.  Next question, please.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Unlike the trust, how many originals of a will do you have the client sign?  A. There's only one.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally known" or she's checked the line.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. So do you believe that did you know Lindsay Baxley by that point in time?  A. Yes, I did.  Q. And you believe she obviously knew Simon, she knew Kim Moran from other dealings between your offices?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And did you all sign this durable power of attorney with testamentary formalities?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	from  THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain the objection.  MR. BERNSTEIN: And the chain of custody of the document, I'm just trying to clarify that.  Okay.  THE COURT: The objection was to the statement. I've sustained the objection.  Next question, please.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Unlike the trust, how many originals of a will do you have the client sign?  A. There's only one.  Q. And then you give the client the one with the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally known" or she's checked the line.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. So do you believe that did you know Lindsay Baxley by that point in time?  A. Yes, I did.  Q. And you believe she obviously knew Simon, she knew Kim Moran from other dealings between your offices?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And did you all sign this durable power of attorney with testamentary formalities?  A. Yes, we did.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 6  from  THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain the objection.  MR. BERNSTEIN: And the chain of custody of the document, I'm just trying to clarify that.  Okay.  THE COURT: The objection was to the statement. I've sustained the objection.  Next question, please.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Unlike the trust, how many originals of a will do you have the client sign?  A. There's only one.  Q. And then you give the client the one with the typewritten you call it conformed copy?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally known" or she's checked the line.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. So do you believe that did you know Lindsay Baxley by that point in time?  A. Yes, I did.  Q. And you believe she obviously knew Simon, she knew Kim Moran from other dealings between your offices?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And did you all sign this durable power of attorney with testamentary formalities?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. And what's the date of that?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	from  THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain the objection.  MR. BERNSTEIN: And the chain of custody of the document, I'm just trying to clarify that.  Okay.  THE COURT: The objection was to the statement. I've sustained the objection.  Next question, please.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Unlike the trust, how many originals of a will do you have the client sign?  A. There's only one.  Q. And then you give the client the one with the typewritten you call it conformed copy?  A. We conform the copy of the will.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 113 14 15 16 17 18	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally known" or she's checked the line.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. So do you believe that did you know Lindsay Baxley by that point in time?  A. Yes, I did.  Q. And you believe she obviously knew Simon, she knew Kim Moran from other dealings between your offices?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And did you all sign this durable power of attorney with testamentary formalities?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. And what's the date of that?  A. July 25, 2012.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	from  THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain the objection.  MR. BERNSTEIN: And the chain of custody of the document, I'm just trying to clarify that.  Okay.  THE COURT: The objection was to the statement. I've sustained the objection.  Next question, please.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Unlike the trust, how many originals of a will do you have the client sign?  A. There's only one.  Q. And then you give the client the one with the typewritten you call it conformed copy?  A. We conform the copy of the will.  Q. And after Simon died, was your law firm
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally known" or she's checked the line.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. So do you believe that did you know Lindsay Baxley by that point in time?  A. Yes, I did.  Q. And you believe she obviously knew Simon, she knew Kim Moran from other dealings between your offices?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And did you all sign this durable power of attorney with testamentary formalities?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. And what's the date of that?  A. July 25, 2012.  Q. I'm going to approach with Exhibit 4, and ask	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	from  THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain the objection.  MR. BERNSTEIN: And the chain of custody of the document, I'm just trying to clarify that.  Okay.  THE COURT: The objection was to the statement. I've sustained the objection.  Next question, please.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Unlike the trust, how many originals of a will do you have the client sign?  A. There's only one.  Q. And then you give the client the one with the typewritten you call it conformed copy?  A. We conform the copy of the will.  Q. And after Simon died, was your law firm counsel for the personal representative of the Estate or
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally known" or she's checked the line.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. So do you believe that did you know Lindsay Baxley by that point in time?  A. Yes, I did.  Q. And you believe she obviously knew Simon, she knew Kim Moran from other dealings between your offices?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And did you all sign this durable power of attorney with testamentary formalities?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. And what's the date of that?  A. July 25, 2012.  Q. I'm going to approach with Exhibit 4, and ask you if you recognize Exhibit 4?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	from  THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain the objection.  MR. BERNSTEIN: And the chain of custody of the document, I'm just trying to clarify that.  Okay.  THE COURT: The objection was to the statement. I've sustained the objection.  Next question, please.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Unlike the trust, how many originals of a will do you have the client sign?  A. There's only one.  Q. And then you give the client the one with the typewritten you call it conformed copy?  A. We conform the copy of the will.  Q. And after Simon died, was your law firm counsel for the personal representative of the Estate of Simon Bernstein?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally known" or she's checked the line.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. So do you believe that did you know Lindsay Baxley by that point in time?  A. Yes, I did.  Q. And you believe she obviously knew Simon, she knew Kim Moran from other dealings between your offices?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And did you all sign this durable power of attorney with testamentary formalities?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. And what's the date of that?  A. July 25, 2012.  Q. I'm going to approach with Exhibit 4, and ask you if you recognize Exhibit 4?  A. Yes, I do.	1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	from  THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain the objection.  MR. BERNSTEIN: And the chain of custody of the document, I'm just trying to clarify that. Okay.  THE COURT: The objection was to the statement. I've sustained the objection.  Next question, please.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Unlike the trust, how many originals of a will do you have the client sign?  A. There's only one.  Q. And then you give the client the one with the typewritten you call it conformed copy?  A. We conform the copy of the will.  Q. And after Simon died, was your law firm counsel for the personal representative of the Estate of Simon Bernstein?  A. Yes, we were.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally known" or she's checked the line.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. So do you believe that did you know Lindsay Baxley by that point in time?  A. Yes, I did.  Q. And you believe she obviously knew Simon, she knew Kim Moran from other dealings between your offices?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And did you all sign this durable power of attorney with testamentary formalities?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. And what's the date of that?  A. July 25, 2012.  Q. I'm going to approach with Exhibit 4, and ask you if you recognize Exhibit 4?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. And what is Exhibit 4?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	from  THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain the objection.  MR. BERNSTEIN: And the chain of custody of the document, I'm just trying to clarify that.  Okay.  THE COURT: The objection was to the statement. I've sustained the objection.  Next question, please.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Unlike the trust, how many originals of a will do you have the client sign?  A. There's only one.  Q. And then you give the client the one with the typewritten you call it conformed copy?  A. We conform the copy of the will.  Q. And after Simon died, was your law firm counsel for the personal representative of the Estate of Simon Bernstein?  A. Yes, we were.  Q. Did you file the original will with the court
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally known" or she's checked the line.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. So do you believe that did you know Lindsay Baxley by that point in time?  A. Yes, I did.  Q. And you believe she obviously knew Simon, she knew Kim Moran from other dealings between your offices?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And did you all sign this durable power of attorney with testamentary formalities?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. And what's the date of that?  A. July 25, 2012.  Q. I'm going to approach with Exhibit 4, and ask you if you recognize Exhibit 4?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. And what is Exhibit 4?  A. This is Si's new will that he executed in	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	from  THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain the objection.  MR. BERNSTEIN: And the chain of custody of the document, I'm just trying to clarify that.  Okay.  THE COURT: The objection was to the statement. I've sustained the objection.  Next question, please.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Unlike the trust, how many originals of a will do you have the client sign?  A. There's only one.  Q. And then you give the client the one with the typewritten you call it conformed copy?  A. We conform the copy of the will.  Q. And after Simon died, was your law firm counsel for the personal representative of the Estate of Simon Bernstein?  A. Yes, we were.  Q. Did you file the original will with the court A. Yes, we did.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 67 block is there, it says "personally known" with an underline, or "produced identification" with an underline. And she's checked the box "personally known" or she's checked the line.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. So do you believe that did you know Lindsay Baxley by that point in time?  A. Yes, I did.  Q. And you believe she obviously knew Simon, she knew Kim Moran from other dealings between your offices?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And did you all sign this durable power of attorney with testamentary formalities?  A. Yes, we did.  Q. And what's the date of that?  A. July 25, 2012.  Q. I'm going to approach with Exhibit 4, and ask you if you recognize Exhibit 4?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. And what is Exhibit 4?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	from  THE COURT: Okay. That was a statement by somebody who's not a sworn witness, so I'll sustain the objection.  MR. BERNSTEIN: And the chain of custody of the document, I'm just trying to clarify that.  Okay.  THE COURT: The objection was to the statement. I've sustained the objection.  Next question, please.  BY MR. ROSE:  Q. Unlike the trust, how many originals of a will do you have the client sign?  A. There's only one.  Q. And then you give the client the one with the typewritten you call it conformed copy?  A. We conform the copy of the will.  Q. And after Simon died, was your law firm counsel for the personal representative of the Estate of Simon Bernstein?  A. Yes, we were.  Q. Did you file the original will with the court

		_	
1	Page 70 system with the clerk's office?	1	Page 72 time, with the same procedures?
2	A. Yes, I do.	2	A. Yes, it was.
3	MR. ROSE: I'd move Exhibit 4 in evidence,	3	Q. And would this have been signed with three
4	Your Honor.	4	originals?
5	THE COURT: All right. Any objection?	5	A. Yes, it would be.
6	[No response.]	6	MR. ROSE: I would move Exhibit 5 into
7	MR. BERNSTEIN: No objection stated, I'll	7	evidence, Your Honor.
8	receive this as Plaintiff's 4.	8	THE COURT: Any objection?
9	(Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 4 was received into	9	[No response.]
10	evidence.)	10	THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as
11	BY MR. ROSE:	11	Plaintiff's 5.
12		12	(Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 5 was received into
13	Q. Now, if you turn to the next to the last page of Exhibit	13	evidence.)
14	A. Yes.	14	BY MR. ROSE:
15	Q Exhibit 4, you'll see it bears a signature	15	Q. Now, we looked at the history when you did the
16	of Simon Bernstein and two witnesses, yourself and	16	first set of documents. In the second set, you started
17	Kimberly Moran, who all assert that you signed in the	17	in February through July.
18	presence of each other?	18	Did you have a number of telephone conferences
19	A. Yes.	19	with Simon during that time?
20	Q. And then in the next page, it has what would	20	A. Yes, we did.
21	be a self-proving affidavit?	21	Q. And at least a couple of face-to-face
22	A. Correct.	22	meetings?
23	Q. Now, if you look at the signature block where	23	A. Yes, we did.
24	the notary signed, where it says "who is personally	24	Q. Did at any time Simon give you any indication
25	known to me," it doesn't seem to have a check box there.	25	that he was not fully mentally sharp and aware and
		_	
	Page 71		Page 73
1	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has	1	acting of his own volition?
2	<u> </u>	2	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.
	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.		acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter
2	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.  Q. Is this the same person who notarized the	2	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter you sent to Simon Bernstein, enclosing a copy of his
2 3	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.  Q. Is this the same person who notarized the exhibit we just put in evidence, Exhibit 15, the durable	2 3	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter
2 3 4	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.  Q. Is this the same person who notarized the	2 3 4	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter you sent to Simon Bernstein, enclosing a copy of his
2 3 4 5	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.  Q. Is this the same person who notarized the exhibit we just put in evidence, Exhibit 15, the durable	2 3 4 5	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter you sent to Simon Bernstein, enclosing a copy of his conformed will for him.
2 3 4 5 6	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.  Q. Is this the same person who notarized the exhibit we just put in evidence, Exhibit 15, the durable power of attorney?	2 3 4 5 6	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter you sent to Simon Bernstein, enclosing a copy of his conformed will for him.  A. Yes, it is.
2 3 4 5 6 7	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.  Q. Is this the same person who notarized the exhibit we just put in evidence, Exhibit 15, the durable power of attorney?  A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter you sent to Simon Bernstein, enclosing a copy of his conformed will for him.  A. Yes, it is.  Q. And it's dated the 26th, the day after he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.  Q. Is this the same person who notarized the exhibit we just put in evidence, Exhibit 15, the durable power of attorney 16, the durable power of attorney?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And again, with regard to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter you sent to Simon Bernstein, enclosing a copy of his conformed will for him.  A. Yes, it is.  Q. And it's dated the 26th, the day after he signed the documents?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.  Q. Is this the same person who notarized the exhibit we just put in evidence, Exhibit 15, the durable power of attorney 16, the durable power of attorney?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And again, with regard to Exhibit 4 strike that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter you sent to Simon Bernstein, enclosing a copy of his conformed will for him.  A. Yes, it is.  Q. And it's dated the 26th, the day after he signed the documents?  A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.  Q. Is this the same person who notarized the exhibit we just put in evidence, Exhibit 15, the durable power of attorney 16, the durable power of attorney?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And again, with regard to Exhibit 4 strike that.  Do you recall where you signed Exhibit 4?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter you sent to Simon Bernstein, enclosing a copy of his conformed will for him.  A. Yes, it is.  Q. And it's dated the 26th, the day after he signed the documents?  A. Correct.  Q. And did you also leave him with two of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.  Q. Is this the same person who notarized the exhibit we just put in evidence, Exhibit 15, the durable power of attorney 16, the durable power of attorney?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And again, with regard to  Exhibit 4 strike that.  Do you recall where you signed Exhibit 4?  A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter you sent to Simon Bernstein, enclosing a copy of his conformed will for him.  A. Yes, it is.  Q. And it's dated the 26th, the day after he signed the documents?  A. Correct.  Q. And did you also leave him with two of the originals of his trust?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.  Q. Is this the same person who notarized the exhibit we just put in evidence, Exhibit 15, the durable power of attorney 16, the durable power of attorney?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And again, with regard to Exhibit 4 strike that.  Do you recall where you signed Exhibit 4?  A. Yes.  Q. In whose office?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter you sent to Simon Bernstein, enclosing a copy of his conformed will for him.  A. Yes, it is.  Q. And it's dated the 26th, the day after he signed the documents?  A. Correct.  Q. And did you also leave him with two of the originals of his trust?  A. Yes, we did.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.  Q. Is this the same person who notarized the exhibit we just put in evidence, Exhibit 15, the durable power of attorney 16, the durable power of attorney?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And again, with regard to Exhibit 4 strike that.  Do you recall where you signed Exhibit 4?  A. Yes.  Q. In whose office?  A. This was also done in Si's office.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter you sent to Simon Bernstein, enclosing a copy of his conformed will for him.  A. Yes, it is.  Q. And it's dated the 26th, the day after he signed the documents?  A. Correct.  Q. And did you also leave him with two of the originals of his trust?  A. Yes, we did.  MR. ROSE: I move did I move 17 in? Or I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.  Q. Is this the same person who notarized the exhibit we just put in evidence, Exhibit 15, the durable power of attorney 16, the durable power of attorney?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And again, with regard to Exhibit 4 strike that.  Do you recall where you signed Exhibit 4?  A. Yes.  Q. In whose office?  A. This was also done in Si's office.  Q. Okay. So you took you went personally	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter you sent to Simon Bernstein, enclosing a copy of his conformed will for him.  A. Yes, it is.  Q. And it's dated the 26th, the day after he signed the documents?  A. Correct.  Q. And did you also leave him with two of the originals of his trust?  A. Yes, we did.  MR. ROSE: I move did I move 17 in? Or I will move it in.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.  Q. Is this the same person who notarized the exhibit we just put in evidence, Exhibit 15, the durable power of attorney 16, the durable power of attorney?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And again, with regard to  Exhibit 4 strike that.  Do you recall where you signed Exhibit 4?  A. Yes.  Q. In whose office?  A. This was also done in Si's office.  Q. Okay. So you took you went personally again, along with Kim Moran, as your practice, to make	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter you sent to Simon Bernstein, enclosing a copy of his conformed will for him.  A. Yes, it is.  Q. And it's dated the 26th, the day after he signed the documents?  A. Correct.  Q. And did you also leave him with two of the originals of his trust?  A. Yes, we did.  MR. ROSE: I move did I move 17 in? Or I will move it in.  THE COURT: Number 7, is it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.  Q. Is this the same person who notarized the exhibit we just put in evidence, Exhibit 15, the durable power of attorney 16, the durable power of attorney?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And again, with regard to  Exhibit 4 strike that.  Do you recall where you signed Exhibit 4?  A. Yes.  Q. In whose office?  A. This was also done in Si's office.  Q. Okay. So you took you went personally again, along with Kim Moran, as your practice, to make sure that the documents were signed properly; true?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter you sent to Simon Bernstein, enclosing a copy of his conformed will for him.  A. Yes, it is.  Q. And it's dated the 26th, the day after he signed the documents?  A. Correct.  Q. And did you also leave him with two of the originals of his trust?  A. Yes, we did.  MR. ROSE: I move did I move 17 in? Or I will move it in.  THE COURT: Number 7, is it?  MR. ROSE: Seventeen, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.  Q. Is this the same person who notarized the exhibit we just put in evidence, Exhibit 15, the durable power of attorney 16, the durable power of attorney?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And again, with regard to  Exhibit 4 strike that.  Do you recall where you signed Exhibit 4?  A. Yes.  Q. In whose office?  A. This was also done in Si's office.  Q. Okay. So you took you went personally again, along with Kim Moran, as your practice, to make sure that the documents were signed properly; true?  A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter you sent to Simon Bernstein, enclosing a copy of his conformed will for him.  A. Yes, it is.  Q. And it's dated the 26th, the day after he signed the documents?  A. Correct.  Q. And did you also leave him with two of the originals of his trust?  A. Yes, we did.  MR. ROSE: I move did I move 17 in? Or I will move it in.  THE COURT: Number 7, is it?  MR. ROSE: Seventeen, sir.  THE COURT: Oh, I'm sorry.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.  Q. Is this the same person who notarized the exhibit we just put in evidence, Exhibit 15, the durable power of attorney 16, the durable power of attorney?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And again, with regard to  Exhibit 4 strike that.  Do you recall where you signed Exhibit 4?  A. Yes.  Q. In whose office?  A. This was also done in Si's office.  Q. Okay. So you took you went personally again, along with Kim Moran, as your practice, to make sure that the documents were signed properly; true?  A. Correct.  Q. And that's important because, if the documents	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter you sent to Simon Bernstein, enclosing a copy of his conformed will for him.  A. Yes, it is.  Q. And it's dated the 26th, the day after he signed the documents?  A. Correct.  Q. And did you also leave him with two of the originals of his trust?  A. Yes, we did.  MR. ROSE: I move did I move 17 in? Or I will move it in.  THE COURT: Number 7, is it?  MR. ROSE: Seventeen, sir.  THE COURT: Oh, I'm sorry.  Any objection?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.  Q. Is this the same person who notarized the exhibit we just put in evidence, Exhibit 15, the durable power of attorney 16, the durable power of attorney?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And again, with regard to  Exhibit 4 strike that.  Do you recall where you signed Exhibit 4?  A. Yes.  Q. In whose office?  A. This was also done in Si's office.  Q. Okay. So you took you went personally again, along with Kim Moran, as your practice, to make sure that the documents were signed properly; true?  A. Correct.  Q. And that's important because, if the documents aren't properly signed, they might not be valid and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter you sent to Simon Bernstein, enclosing a copy of his conformed will for him.  A. Yes, it is.  Q. And it's dated the 26th, the day after he signed the documents?  A. Correct.  Q. And did you also leave him with two of the originals of his trust?  A. Yes, we did.  MR. ROSE: I move did I move 17 in? Or I will move it in.  THE COURT: Number 7, is it?  MR. ROSE: Seventeen, sir.  THE COURT: Oh, I'm sorry.  Any objection?  [No response.]
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.  Q. Is this the same person who notarized the exhibit we just put in evidence, Exhibit 15, the durable power of attorney 16, the durable power of attorney?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And again, with regard to  Exhibit 4 strike that.  Do you recall where you signed Exhibit 4?  A. Yes.  Q. In whose office?  A. This was also done in Si's office.  Q. Okay. So you took you went personally again, along with Kim Moran, as your practice, to make sure that the documents were signed properly; true?  A. Correct.  Q. And that's important because, if the documents aren't properly signed, they might not be valid and enforceable?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter you sent to Simon Bernstein, enclosing a copy of his conformed will for him.  A. Yes, it is.  Q. And it's dated the 26th, the day after he signed the documents?  A. Correct.  Q. And did you also leave him with two of the originals of his trust?  A. Yes, we did.  MR. ROSE: I move did I move 17 in? Or I will move it in.  THE COURT: Number 7, is it?  MR. ROSE: Seventeen, sir.  THE COURT: Oh, I'm sorry.  Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. Then that's in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.  Q. Is this the same person who notarized the exhibit we just put in evidence, Exhibit 15, the durable power of attorney 16, the durable power of attorney?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And again, with regard to  Exhibit 4 strike that.  Do you recall where you signed Exhibit 4?  A. Yes.  Q. In whose office?  A. This was also done in Si's office.  Q. Okay. So you took you went personally again, along with Kim Moran, as your practice, to make sure that the documents were signed properly; true?  A. Correct.  Q. And that's important because, if the documents aren't properly signed, they might not be valid and enforceable?  A. That's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter you sent to Simon Bernstein, enclosing a copy of his conformed will for him.  A. Yes, it is.  Q. And it's dated the 26th, the day after he signed the documents?  A. Correct.  Q. And did you also leave him with two of the originals of his trust?  A. Yes, we did.  MR. ROSE: I move did I move 17 in? Or I will move it in.  THE COURT: Number 7, is it?  MR. ROSE: Seventeen, sir.  THE COURT: Oh, I'm sorry.  Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. Then that's in evidence as Plaintiff's 17.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	It just says "who is personally known to me or who has produced [blank] as identification," right?  A. Correct.  Q. Is this the same person who notarized the exhibit we just put in evidence, Exhibit 15, the durable power of attorney 16, the durable power of attorney?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And again, with regard to  Exhibit 4 strike that.  Do you recall where you signed Exhibit 4?  A. Yes.  Q. In whose office?  A. This was also done in Si's office.  Q. Okay. So you took you went personally again, along with Kim Moran, as your practice, to make sure that the documents were signed properly; true?  A. Correct.  Q. And that's important because, if the documents aren't properly signed, they might not be valid and enforceable?  A. That's correct.  Q. And I'm going to hand you Exhibit 5. This is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	acting of his own volition?  A. Nope. He was Si that we had known since 2007.  Q. I'll close with Exhibit 17. This is a letter you sent to Simon Bernstein, enclosing a copy of his conformed will for him.  A. Yes, it is.  Q. And it's dated the 26th, the day after he signed the documents?  A. Correct.  Q. And did you also leave him with two of the originals of his trust?  A. Yes, we did.  MR. ROSE: I move did I move 17 in? Or I will move it in.  THE COURT: Number 7, is it?  MR. ROSE: Seventeen, sir.  THE COURT: Oh, I'm sorry.  Any objection?  [No response.]  THE COURT: All right. Then that's in evidence as Plaintiff's 17.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 17 was received into

	Direct Cro December		
	Page 74		Page 76
1	Does that sound right?	1	It Company? Do you recall that?
2	A. Yes, it does.	2	A. Vaguely.
3	Q. I have Exhibit 18 as his death certificate.	3	Q. Did you know what the Iviewit company was
4	MR. ROSE: I'll just move 18 into evidence.	4	before you received a letter from the Tripp Scott
5	THE COURT: Any objection?	5	lawyer?
6	[No response.]	6	A. I'm not sure. I'm not sure. I know today. I
7	THE COURT: All right. That's in evidence as	7	can't tell if I'm answering because I know about it
8	Plaintiff's 18.	8	today or if I knew about it at that time.
9	(Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 18 was received into	9	Q. Okay. And did was she asking for some
10	evidence.)	10	documents from you?
11	BY MR. ROSE:	11	A. Is this Ms. Yates?
12	Q. So that's the death certificate for Simon	12	Q. Yes.
13	Bernstein.	13	A. Yes.
14	Did you have any further discussions or	14	Q. And did you provide her with certain
15	meetings with Simon after he signed the will and trust	15	documents?
16	in 2012 and before he died?	16	A. She had asked for copies of all of Shirley's
17	A. Not that I recall, no.	17	and Si's estate planning documents.
18	Q. And you filed a notice of administration,	18	Q. And did you provide her with all of the
19	opened an asset, published it in the Palm Beach Daily	19	documents?
20	Review, did what you had to do?	20	A. Yes, we did.
21	A. Yes, we did.	21	Q. Was one of the documents that you provided her
22	Q. And you and Mr. Tescher were the personal	22	not an accurate copy of what Shirley had executed during
23	representatives of the estate?	23	her lifetime?
24	A. Yes, we were.	24	A. That is true.
25	Q. And you and Mr. Tescher became the successor	25	Q. Okay. And I guess I'll hand you Exhibit 6,
	Page 75		Page 77
1	trustees of Simon's amended trust after he passed away?	1	and this is Exhibit 6 a document that is not a
2	A. Yes, we did.	2	genuine and valid testamentary document of Shirley
3	Q. I guess while he was still alive, he was still	3	Bernstein?
4	the sole trustee of his trust, which was revocable	4	A. That's correct.
5	still?	5	Q. Can you explain to the Court why Exhibit 6 was
6	A. Correct.	6	prepared and the circumstances?
7	Q. And then upon his death, at some point, did	7	A. It was prepared to carry out the intent of
8	Ted Bernstein become aware that he was going to become	8	Mr. Bernstein in the meeting that he had had with his
9	the successor trustee to the Shirley trust?	9	five children, and perhaps a vague or a layman a
10	A. Yes. We had a meeting with Ted.	10	layman can make a mistake reading Shirley's documents
11	Q. And that was the first time he learned about	11	and not understand who the intended beneficiaries were
12	the contents of her trust, as far as you know?	12	or what powers I had. So this document was created.
13	A. Correct.	13	Q. Is it your belief that under the terms of
14	Q. Initially, did anybody object to the documents	14	Shirley's document from the ones she actually signed,

15 or the fact that the beneficiaries were supposed to be 16 the 10 grandchildren? 17 A. 18 Q. When was there first some kind of an objection

A. I can't recall exactly when it happened.

Q. Okay. I think she was asking you about

something called the status of something called I View

Q. Okay. Did you at some point get a letter from

19

20 21

22

23

24

or a complaint?

a lawyer at the Tripp Scott firm?

A. Yes, we did.

grandchildren? A. Yes. We -- we prepared the documents that way, and our planning transmittal letter to him reflected that.

that Simon had the power to appoint the funds to the ten

Q. And this document is, I think you said, to explain it to a layperson in simpler fashion? 22

A. It was created so that the person that, you know, didn't read estate planning documents and prepare estate planning documents for a living -- you know, there was no intent to cut out Pam and Ted's children,

15

16

17

18

19

			<u> </u>
1	Page 78 basically.	1	Page 80 they're not valid, so I want to give some
2	Q. Now, did you ever file this exhibit in the	2	explanation as to why he's saying they're not
3	courthouse?	3	valid, as opposed to
4	A. No, we did not.	4	THE COURT: I don't care why he's saying
5	Q. Did you ever use it for any purpose?	5	they're valid or invalid. I'll wait to see what
6	A. No, we did not.	6	the facts are. So I'll sustain the objection.
7	Q. Was it at one point provided to Eliot's	7	MR. ROSE: That's fine.
8	counsel?	8	BY MR. ROSE:
9	A. Yes, it was.	9	Q. Did Simon Bernstein make any special
10	Q. Now, the fact putting aside this document,	10	arrangements, other than strike that.
11	were any of the other documents that we're talking about	11	Did Simon or Shirley make any special
12	in any way altered or changed from the ones that were	12	arrangements, other than the testamentary documents that
13	signed by Shirley or Simon?	13	are admitted into evidence, for special benefits for
14	A. No, they were not.	14	Eliot Bernstein and his family?
15	Q. Now, after these issues came to light, did	15	A. No, they did not.
16	Mr. Eliot Bernstein begin to attack you through the	16	Q. Any special education trusts, other than
17	internet and through blogging and things like that?	17	the these five documents? And I believe there was
18	A. He was doing that long before this document	18	some shares of stock that were put in trust for all ten
19	came to light.	19	grandchildren, right?
20	Q. Okay. What was Eliot doing?	20	A. There was no special arrangements made other
21	A. His first thing that he did was with	21	than the estate planning documents.
22	respect to the courts, was to file an emergency petition	22	Q. After Simon died, did Eliot claim to you that
23	to freeze assets and after his brother as successor	23	Simon was supposed to have made some special
24	trustee of his mother's trust had sold the condo.	24	arrangements for him?
25	MR. BERNSTEIN: Your Honor, can I object to	25	MR. BERNSTEIN: Object to the relevancy again.
	2		D 01
1	Page 79 this line of questioning for relevance to validity?	1	Page 81 THE COURT: Overruled.
2	THE COURT: What's the line of questioning	2	THE WITNESS: Yes, he did.
3	you're talking about?	3	BY MR. ROSE:
4	MR. BERNSTEIN: The slander defamation going	4	Q. Did he ever give you an indication how much
5	on about me with, you know, what I do and	5	money he thought he was going to inherent when his
6	THE COURT: Well, I wasn't aware there's a	6	father died, or his children would inherent when his
7	line of questioning going on. There is a question.	7	father died?
8	You've objected to it.	8	A. Through his subsequent attorney, yes, he did.
9	MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.	9	Q. And how much money did he indicate he thought
10	THE COURT: What's the objection to that	10	there should be?
11	question?	11	A. I heard a number from one of his attorneys of
12	MR. BERNSTEIN: The relevancy to a validity	12	40- to a \$100 million.
13	hearing.	13	Q. Are you aware of any assets that Simon
14	THE COURT: Okay. Can I have the court	14	Bernstein had other than what he disclosed to you at the
15	reporter read the question back?	15	two times that we've looked at in 2007 and again in
16	(A portion of the record was read by the	16	February of 2012?
17	reporter.)	17	A. No, I am not.
18	THE COURT: What is the relevance of whether	18	MR. ROSE: No further questions, Your Honor.
19	this guy's posting on Facebook that's negative or	19	THE COURT: All right. Thanks.
20	not?	20	Is there any cross?
21	MR. ROSE: Well, a couple of things, but,	21	MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.
22	primarily, we're just trying to determine whether	22	MR. MORRISSEY: Judge, I have questions as
23	these documents are valid.	23	well.
24	THE COURT: Right.	24	THE COURT: Okay. Well, then, let me have the
25	MR. ROSE: And he is the only one who's saying	25	direct finished. That way, all the
		1	

Page 82 1 cross-examination can take place without 2 interruption. So everybody make sure you're 3 fitting within the Plaintiff's side of the room's time limitations. We'll strictly obey those. 5 CROSS (ROBERT SPALLINA) 6 BY MR. MORRISSEY: 7 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Spallina. My name's John Morrissey. I represent four of the adult grandchildren 9 of Simon Bernstein. And since we're here today about validity, I'm 10 just going to go over, and try to be very brief, concerning the execution of these documents and your 12 knowledge about the execution. 13 14 Exhibit 1, which has been entered as the will 15 of Shirley Bernstein, I'd ask you to direct your 16 attention to that document. And I'm looking here at 17 page 7. I ask that you turn to page 7 of Exhibit 1. 18 Were you a witness of this document, this will 19 that was executed by Shirley Bernstein on May 20th of 2.0 2008? 21 Α. Yes. I was. 22 O. And was Diana Banks the other witness? 23 Α. Yes, she was. 24 And did you and Diana witness Mrs. Bernstein's Ο. execution of this document? Page 83 1 Yes, we did. Α. You were present during her execution? Yes, we were. Q. And was she present during your execution of this document as a witness? 6 Yes, she was. 7 And was she, Shirley Bernstein, present during Diana Banks' execution of this document? 9 Yes, she was. 10 Okay. And I'm again focused on this Exhibit No. 1, this will of Shirley Bernstein dated 11 May 20th of 2008. 12 13 Is it your opinion that at the time Shirley Bernstein executed this document she understood 14 15 generally the nature and extent of her property? 16 A. Yes, she did. 17 Okay. And at the time Shirley Bernstein executed Exhibit 1, did she have a general understanding 18 19 of those who would be the natural objects of her bounty? 20 Yes, she did. 21 Okay. And at the time she -- Shirley 22 Bernstein executed Exhibit 1, did she have a general 23 understanding of the practical effect of this will?

A. I believe she did.

Q. Okay. And in your opinion, was Shirley

24

25

82 to 85 Page 84 1 Bernstein unduly influenced by any beneficiary of Exhibit 1 in connection with its execution? A. Not to my knowledge. Okay. And do you have any knowledge of any beneficiary or anyone actively procuring Exhibit 1? A. No, I do not. Okay. Moving on to Exhibit 2, which is Shirley Bernstein's trust executed on the same date, that is May 20th of 2008, I'll direct your attention to page 27 of Exhibit No. 2. And it appears that Shirley 10 Bernstein executed that document on May 20th of 2008. And the witnesses were yourself and Traci -- I can't read her last name. 14 A. Traci Kratish. Q. Okay. Did Shirley Bernstein execute Exhibit No. 2 in the presence of both you and Traci Kratish? 17 18 A. Yes, she did. 19 Q. Okay. And did you execute Exhibit No. 2 in 20 the presence of Shirley Bernstein and Traci Kratish? A. Yes, I did. 21 22 Okay. And did Traci Kratish execute 23 Exhibit No. 2 in your presence and Shirley Bernstein's 24 presence? 25 A. Yes, she did. Page 85 Q. Okay. And at the time Shirley Bernstein executed Exhibit No. 2, which is her 2008 trust, is it your opinion that she had a general understanding of the nature and extent of her property?

A. Yes, she did.

Okay. And at the time that Shirley Bernstein executed Exhibit No. 2, is it your opinion that she

understood generally the relationship of those who

would -- were the natural objects of her bounty?

Α. Yes.

Okay. And at the time Shirley Bernstein executed Exhibit No. 2, is it your opinion that she generally understood the practical effect of this

document?

10

15

A. I believe she did.

Q. Okay. And did you have any belief that 16 Shirley Bernstein was unduly influenced in connection with -- by any beneficiary in connection with her

19 execution of Exhibit No. 2?

2.0 A. Not to my knowledge.

21 Q. Okay. And do you know or have any information about any beneficiary or anyone else actively procuring

23 Exhibit No 22

A. I do not.

Q. Okay. And with respect -- now we'll move on

Page 88

to Exhibit No. 3, which is the first amendment of Shirley Bernstein's trust, executed on November 18th of 2008. And I'll direct your attention on that Exhibit 3 to Page No. 2. And on Page No. 2 --5 Well, let me ask this question. Did Shirley Bernstein execute Exhibit No. 3 in the presence of both you and Rachel Walker? 8 A. Yes, she did. 9 Okay. And did you execute Exhibit No. 3 in 10 the presence of Shirley Bernstein and Rachel Walker? 11 Yes, I did. Q. And did Rachel Walker execute this document, 12 13 Exhibit No. 3, in the presence of Shirley Bernstein and 14 yourself? 15 A. Yes, she did. 16 O. Okay. And at the time Exhibit No. 3 was 17 executed, is it your opinion that Ms. Bernstein 18 understood generally the nature and extent of her

A. Yes, I believe so.

19

2.0

25

5

6

7

property?

21 Q. And is it your opinion that at the time 22

Shirley Bernstein executed Exhibit No. 3, she generally 23

understood the relationship of those who would be the

natural objects of her bounty? 24

A. Yes, I believe so.

Page 86

1 Bernstein and Kimberly Moran on that date?

A. Yes, I did.

And did Kimberly Moran execute Exhibit No. 4

as a witness in the presence of Simon Bernstein and

yourself?

A. Yes, she did.

Q. Okay. And on this date -- or at the time of

execution on this date of July 25, 2012, did Simon

Bernstein understand in a general way the nature and

extent of his property? 10

A. Yes, he did. 11

12 Okay. At the time that Exhibit No. 4 was executed, did Simon Bernstein generally understand the relationship of those who would be the natural objects of his bounty?

16 A. Yes, he did.

Q. And at the time Exhibit No. 4 was executed, 17 did -- in your opinion, did Simon Bernstein understand

19 the practical effect of this will?

A. Yes, he did.

21 Q. Okay. And do you have any knowledge or information about any person, whether beneficiary or 22

23 otherwise, actively procuring this Exhibit No. 4?

A. No, I do not.

25 Q. Do you have any information about any person,

Page 87

2.0

24

1 Q. Okay. And at the time Shirley Bernstein executed Exhibit No. 3, is it your opinion that she 3 generally understood the practical effect of this trust 4 amendment?

> Yes, I believe so. Α.

Okay. And do you have any knowledge or information about any beneficiary or any other person

8 unduly influencing Shirley Bernstein to execute

9 Exhibit No. 3?

10 A. I do not.

11 Okay. And do you have any knowledge or 12 information about any person, beneficiary or otherwise, 13

actively procuring Exhibit No. 3?

14 A. I do not.

15 Okay. Moving on to Exhibit No. 4 then, which 16 is the will of Simon Bernstein, and that is a will that 17 Mr. Bernstein executed on July -- yes, July 25 of 2012. 18 And let me direct your attention to page 7 of that will, 19 Exhibit No. 4.

20 And did Simon Bernstein execute this document 21 in the presence of you and Kimberly Moran on July 25, 22 2012?

23 A. Yes, he did.

24 Q. And did you execute this document,

Exhibit No. 4, as a witness in the presence of Simon

Page 89 beneficiary or otherwise, unduly influencing Simon

Bernstein to execute Exhibit No. 4?

A. I do not.

Q. Okay. And moving on to the last document

then, Exhibit No. 5, which is the Simon Bernstein

Amended and Restated Trust Agreement, and I'll direct

your attention to page 24 of that Exhibit No. 5.

On July 25, 2012, did Simon Bernstein execute this trust agreement in the presence of you and Kimberly

Moran? 10

11 A. Yes, he did.

12 And did you execute this trust, Exhibit No. 5, as a witness in front of Simon Bernstein and Kimberly

Moran?

18

19

20

24

15 A. I did.

And did Kimberly Moran execute Exhibit No. 5 16 17 as a witness in front of Simon Bernstein and yourself?

A. She did.

Q. Okay. And at the time Simon Bernstein executed Exhibit No. 5, in your opinion, did he generally understand the nature and extent of his 22 property?

23 A. He did.

Q. And at the time Exhibit No. 5 was executed,

did Simon Bernstein, in your opinion, generally

1	Page 90 understand the relationship of those who would be the	1	Page 92 A. Yes, I did.
2	natural objects of his bounty?	2	O with the SEC?
3	A. He did.	3	You did. Can you give us the circumstances of
		4	
4	Q. And did Simon Bernstein, when Exhibit No. 5		your consent order?
5	was executed, understand generally the practical effect	5	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.
6	of this trust agreement?	6	THE COURT: That won't be relevant. Please
7	A. Yes, he did.	7	move on to the next question.
8	Q. And at the time Exhibit No. 5 was executed, do	8	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
9	you have any knowledge about any person, whether	9	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
10	beneficiary or otherwise, unduly influencing	10	Q. Were you did you plead to a felony crime?
11	Mr. Bernstein, Simon Bernstein, to execute this	11	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.
12	Exhibit No. 5?	12	THE COURT: Overruled.
13	A. Nothing that I'm aware of.	13	MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it's relevant as to
14	Q. Okay. And do you have any knowledge or	14	THE COURT: I didn't ask for argument.
15	information about any person, whether beneficiary or	15	MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, what did you say?
16	otherwise, actively procuring Exhibit No. 5?	16	THE COURT: I didn't ask for argument. I
17	A. I do not.	17	sustained the objection no, I sustained the last
18	MR. MORRISSEY: I have no further questions,	18	objection. This one I'm overruling.
19	Judge.	19	You can answer.
20	THE COURT: All right. Thanks.	20	MR. BERNSTEIN: I can't ask him if he's a
21	Now, is there any cross? You're not required	21	felon?
22	to ask any questions, but you just need to let me	22	THE COURT: You're asking the wrong guy.
23	know if you're going to.	23	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. Are
24	MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, are you asking me? I had	24	THE COURT: The witness is you asked the
25	no idea.	25	question.
1	Page 91 THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just	1	Page 93 BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
1 2		1 2	
	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just		BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
2	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness,	2	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you a convicted felony?
2 3	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness, this is your opportunity to ask them; if you don't	2 3	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Are you a convicted felony?  THE COURT: Let's back up a second.
2 3 4	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness, this is your opportunity to ask them; if you don't have any questions, you don't have to ask any. But	2 3 4	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Are you a convicted felony?  THE COURT: Let's back up a second.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness, this is your opportunity to ask them; if you don't have any questions, you don't have to ask any. But if you're going to, you have to start now.	2 3 4 5	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Are you a convicted felony?  THE COURT: Let's back up a second.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.  THE COURT: When you're asking for a ruling,
2 3 4 5 6	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness, this is your opportunity to ask them; if you don't have any questions, you don't have to ask any. But if you're going to, you have to start now.  CROSS (ROBERT SPALLINA)	2 3 4 5 6	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Are you a convicted felony?  THE COURT: Let's back up a second.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.  THE COURT: When you're asking for a ruling, and I make one, then we're going to have the
2 3 4 5 6 7	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness, this is your opportunity to ask them; if you don't have any questions, you don't have to ask any. But if you're going to, you have to start now.  CROSS (ROBERT SPALLINA)  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	2 3 4 5 6 7	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Are you a convicted felony?  THE COURT: Let's back up a second.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.  THE COURT: When you're asking for a ruling, and I make one, then we're going to have the witness answer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness, this is your opportunity to ask them; if you don't have any questions, you don't have to ask any. But if you're going to, you have to start now.  CROSS (ROBERT SPALLINA)  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, you were called today to provide	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Are you a convicted felony?  THE COURT: Let's back up a second.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.  THE COURT: When you're asking for a ruling, and I make one, then we're going to have the witness answer.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness, this is your opportunity to ask them; if you don't have any questions, you don't have to ask any. But if you're going to, you have to start now.  CROSS (ROBERT SPALLINA)  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, you were called today to provide some expert testimony, correct, on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Are you a convicted felony?  THE COURT: Let's back up a second.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.  THE COURT: When you're asking for a ruling,  and I make one, then we're going to have the  witness answer.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  THE COURT: I made my ruling. I'm letting the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness, this is your opportunity to ask them; if you don't have any questions, you don't have to ask any. But if you're going to, you have to start now.  CROSS (ROBERT SPALLINA)  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, you were called today to provide some expert testimony, correct, on the A. No, I was not.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Are you a convicted felony?  THE COURT: Let's back up a second.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.  THE COURT: When you're asking for a ruling, and I make one, then we're going to have the witness answer.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  THE COURT: I made my ruling. I'm letting the witness answer your earlier question, unless you're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness, this is your opportunity to ask them; if you don't have any questions, you don't have to ask any. But if you're going to, you have to start now.  CROSS (ROBERT SPALLINA)  BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Mr. Spallina, you were called today to provide some expert testimony, correct, on the A. No, I was not. Q. Oh, okay. You're just going based on your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Are you a convicted felony?  THE COURT: Let's back up a second.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.  THE COURT: When you're asking for a ruling, and I make one, then we're going to have the witness answer.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  THE COURT: I made my ruling. I'm letting the witness answer your earlier question, unless you're withdrawing it. Are you withdrawing your earlier
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness, this is your opportunity to ask them; if you don't have any questions, you don't have to ask any. But if you're going to, you have to start now.  CROSS (ROBERT SPALLINA)  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, you were called today to provide some expert testimony, correct, on the A. No, I was not.  Q. Oh, okay. You're just going based on your doing the work as Simon Bernstein's attorney and Shirley	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Are you a convicted felony?  THE COURT: Let's back up a second.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.  THE COURT: When you're asking for a ruling, and I make one, then we're going to have the witness answer.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  THE COURT: I made my ruling. I'm letting the witness answer your earlier question, unless you're withdrawing it. Are you withdrawing your earlier question?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness, this is your opportunity to ask them; if you don't have any questions, you don't have to ask any. But if you're going to, you have to start now.  CROSS (ROBERT SPALLINA)  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, you were called today to provide some expert testimony, correct, on the A. No, I was not. Q. Oh, okay. You're just going based on your doing the work as Simon Bernstein's attorney and Shirley Bernstein's attorney?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Are you a convicted felony?  THE COURT: Let's back up a second.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.  THE COURT: When you're asking for a ruling, and I make one, then we're going to have the witness answer.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  THE COURT: I made my ruling. I'm letting the witness answer your earlier question, unless you're withdrawing it. Are you withdrawing your earlier question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness, this is your opportunity to ask them; if you don't have any questions, you don't have to ask any. But if you're going to, you have to start now.  CROSS (ROBERT SPALLINA)  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, you were called today to provide some expert testimony, correct, on the A. No, I was not. Q. Oh, okay. You're just going based on your doing the work as Simon Bernstein's attorney and Shirley Bernstein's attorney? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Are you a convicted felony?  THE COURT: Let's back up a second.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.  THE COURT: When you're asking for a ruling, and I make one, then we're going to have the witness answer.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  THE COURT: I made my ruling. I'm letting the witness answer your earlier question, unless you're withdrawing it. Are you withdrawing your earlier question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: No.  THE COURT: You can answer the question, which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness, this is your opportunity to ask them; if you don't have any questions, you don't have to ask any. But if you're going to, you have to start now.  CROSS (ROBERT SPALLINA)  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, you were called today to provide some expert testimony, correct, on the  A. No, I was not.  Q. Oh, okay. You're just going based on your doing the work as Simon Bernstein's attorney and Shirley Bernstein's attorney?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. Are you still an attorney today?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Are you a convicted felony?  THE COURT: Let's back up a second.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.  THE COURT: When you're asking for a ruling, and I make one, then we're going to have the witness answer.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  THE COURT: I made my ruling. I'm letting the witness answer your earlier question, unless you're withdrawing it. Are you withdrawing your earlier question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: No.  THE COURT: You can answer the question, which is, did you plead to a felony?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness, this is your opportunity to ask them; if you don't have any questions, you don't have to ask any. But if you're going to, you have to start now.  CROSS (ROBERT SPALLINA)  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, you were called today to provide some expert testimony, correct, on the A. No, I was not. Q. Oh, okay. You're just going based on your doing the work as Simon Bernstein's attorney and Shirley Bernstein's attorney?  A. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you still an attorney today? A. I am not practicing.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Are you a convicted felony?  THE COURT: Let's back up a second.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.  THE COURT: When you're asking for a ruling, and I make one, then we're going to have the witness answer.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  THE COURT: I made my ruling. I'm letting the witness answer your earlier question, unless you're withdrawing it. Are you withdrawing your earlier question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: No.  THE COURT: You can answer the question, which is, did you plead to a felony?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Sorry, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness, this is your opportunity to ask them; if you don't have any questions, you don't have to ask any. But if you're going to, you have to start now.  CROSS (ROBERT SPALLINA)  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, you were called today to provide some expert testimony, correct, on the A. No, I was not. Q. Oh, okay. You're just going based on your doing the work as Simon Bernstein's attorney and Shirley Bernstein's attorney?  A. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you still an attorney today? A. I am not practicing. Q. Can you give us the circumstances regarding	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Are you a convicted felony?  THE COURT: Let's back up a second.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.  THE COURT: When you're asking for a ruling, and I make one, then we're going to have the witness answer.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  THE COURT: I made my ruling. I'm letting the witness answer your earlier question, unless you're withdrawing it. Are you withdrawing your earlier question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: No.  THE COURT: You can answer the question, which is, did you plead to a felony?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Sorry, sir.  THE WITNESS: I have not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness, this is your opportunity to ask them; if you don't have any questions, you don't have to ask any. But if you're going to, you have to start now.  CROSS (ROBERT SPALLINA)  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, you were called today to provide some expert testimony, correct, on the A. No, I was not. Q. Oh, okay. You're just going based on your doing the work as Simon Bernstein's attorney and Shirley Bernstein's attorney?  A. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you still an attorney today? A. I am not practicing. Q. Can you give us the circumstances regarding that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Are you a convicted felony?  THE COURT: Let's back up a second.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.  THE COURT: When you're asking for a ruling, and I make one, then we're going to have the witness answer.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  THE COURT: I made my ruling. I'm letting the witness answer your earlier question, unless you're withdrawing it. Are you withdrawing your earlier question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: No.  THE COURT: You can answer the question, which is, did you plead to a felony?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Sorry, sir.  THE WITNESS: I have not.  THE COURT: Okay. Next question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness, this is your opportunity to ask them; if you don't have any questions, you don't have to ask any. But if you're going to, you have to start now.  CROSS (ROBERT SPALLINA)  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, you were called today to provide some expert testimony, correct, on the A. No, I was not. Q. Oh, okay. You're just going based on your doing the work as Simon Bernstein's attorney and Shirley Bernstein's attorney?  A. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you still an attorney today? A. I am not practicing. Q. Can you give us the circumstances regarding that?  A. I withdrew from my firm. Q. Are you under a consent order with the SEC?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Are you a convicted felony?  THE COURT: Let's back up a second.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.  THE COURT: When you're asking for a ruling, and I make one, then we're going to have the witness answer.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  THE COURT: I made my ruling. I'm letting the witness answer your earlier question, unless you're withdrawing it. Are you withdrawing your earlier question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: No.  THE COURT: You can answer the question, which is, did you plead to a felony?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Sorry, sir.  THE WITNESS: I have not.  THE COURT: Okay. Next question.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness, this is your opportunity to ask them; if you don't have any questions, you don't have to ask any. But if you're going to, you have to start now.  CROSS (ROBERT SPALLINA)  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, you were called today to provide some expert testimony, correct, on the A. No, I was not. Q. Oh, okay. You're just going based on your doing the work as Simon Bernstein's attorney and Shirley Bernstein's attorney?  A. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you still an attorney today? A. I am not practicing. Q. Can you give us the circumstances regarding that? A. I withdrew from my firm.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Are you a convicted felony?  THE COURT: Let's back up a second.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.  THE COURT: When you're asking for a ruling, and I make one, then we're going to have the witness answer.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  THE COURT: I made my ruling. I'm letting the witness answer your earlier question, unless you're withdrawing it. Are you withdrawing your earlier question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: No.  THE COURT: You can answer the question, which is, did you plead to a felony?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Sorry, sir.  THE WITNESS: I have not.  THE COURT: Okay. Next question.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Have you pled guilty to a misdemeanor?  A. I have not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness, this is your opportunity to ask them; if you don't have any questions, you don't have to ask any. But if you're going to, you have to start now.  CROSS (ROBERT SPALLINA)  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, you were called today to provide some expert testimony, correct, on the A. No, I was not. Q. Oh, okay. You're just going based on your doing the work as Simon Bernstein's attorney and Shirley Bernstein's attorney?  A. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you still an attorney today? A. I am not practicing. Q. Can you give us the circumstances regarding that?  A. I withdrew from my firm. Q. Are you under a consent order with the SEC? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Are you a convicted felony?  THE COURT: Let's back up a second.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.  THE COURT: When you're asking for a ruling, and I make one, then we're going to have the witness answer.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  THE COURT: I made my ruling. I'm letting the witness answer your earlier question, unless you're withdrawing it. Are you withdrawing your earlier question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: No.  THE COURT: You can answer the question, which is, did you plead to a felony?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Sorry, sir.  THE WITNESS: I have not.  THE COURT: Okay. Next question.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Have you pled guilty to a misdemeanor?  A. I have not.  Q. Were you involved in a insider trading case?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness, this is your opportunity to ask them; if you don't have any questions, you don't have to ask any. But if you're going to, you have to start now.  CROSS (ROBERT SPALLINA)  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, you were called today to provide some expert testimony, correct, on the A. No, I was not. Q. Oh, okay. You're just going based on your doing the work as Simon Bernstein's attorney and Shirley Bernstein's attorney?  A. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you still an attorney today? A. I am not practicing. Q. Can you give us the circumstances regarding that?  A. I withdrew from my firm. Q. Are you under a consent order with the SEC? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Are you a convicted felony?  THE COURT: Let's back up a second.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.  THE COURT: When you're asking for a ruling, and I make one, then we're going to have the witness answer.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  THE COURT: I made my ruling. I'm letting the witness answer your earlier question, unless you're withdrawing it. Are you withdrawing your earlier question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: No.  THE COURT: You can answer the question, which is, did you plead to a felony?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Sorry, sir.  THE WITNESS: I have not.  THE COURT: Okay. Next question.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Have you pled guilty to a misdemeanor?  A. I have not.  Q. Were you involved in a insider trading case?  MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE COURT: I'm not asking you. I'm just telling you, if you have questions for the witness, this is your opportunity to ask them; if you don't have any questions, you don't have to ask any. But if you're going to, you have to start now.  CROSS (ROBERT SPALLINA)  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, you were called today to provide some expert testimony, correct, on the A. No, I was not. Q. Oh, okay. You're just going based on your doing the work as Simon Bernstein's attorney and Shirley Bernstein's attorney?  A. Yes. Q. Okay. Are you still an attorney today? A. I am not practicing. Q. Can you give us the circumstances regarding that?  A. I withdrew from my firm. Q. Are you under a consent order with the SEC? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Are you a convicted felony?  THE COURT: Let's back up a second.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.  THE COURT: When you're asking for a ruling, and I make one, then we're going to have the witness answer.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  THE COURT: I made my ruling. I'm letting the witness answer your earlier question, unless you're withdrawing it. Are you withdrawing your earlier question?  MR. BERNSTEIN: No.  THE COURT: You can answer the question, which is, did you plead to a felony?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Sorry, sir.  THE WITNESS: I have not.  THE COURT: Okay. Next question.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Have you pled guilty to a misdemeanor?  A. I have not.  Q. Were you involved in a insider trading case?

1	Page 94 to answer that?	1	$$\operatorname{\textsc{Page}}$$ 96 Q. Have you been charged with that by the Palm
2	THE COURT: How many times have you been in	2	Beach County Sheriff yet?
3	court?	3	A. No, I have not.
4	MR. BERNSTEIN: Just a few where I've had to	4	Q. Okay. How many times were you interviewed by
5	do this.	5	the Palm Beach County Sheriff?
6	THE COURT: You know how this works.	6	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.
7	MR. BERNSTEIN: I really don't.	7	THE COURT: Sustained.
8	THE COURT: All right. If I sustain an	8	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
9	objection, that's means he does not answer the	9	Q. Did you mail a fraudulently signed document to
10	question.	10	Christine Yates, the attorney for Eliot Bernstein's
11	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. And overruled?	11	minor children?
12	THE COURT: If I overrule an objection, that	12	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.
13	means the witness does answer the question.	13	THE COURT: Overruled.
14	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.	14	THE WITNESS: Yes.
15	THE COURT: And I've asked you to ask your	15	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
16	next question.	16	Q. And when did you acknowledge that to the
17	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.	17	courts or anybody else? When's the first time you came
18	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	18	about and acknowledged that you had committed a fraud?
19	Q. Is that your picture on the Florida Law	19	A. I don't know that I did do that.
20	Review, SEC case settled against Florida attorneys?	20	Q. Well, you just said you went to the Palm Beach
21	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.	21	County Sheriff and admitted altering a document and put
22	THE COURT: Sustained.	22	it in the mail.
23	Do you have any questions on the issues that I	23	THE COURT: Let me stop you there. If you
24	have to decide in this case?	24	want to ask the witness questions, you're permitted
25	MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, his testimony is based	25	to do that. If you would like to argue with the
	Dage 95		Dage 97
1	Page 95 on his truthfulness.	1	Page 97 witness, that's not do you have any questions
1 2		1 2	
	on his truthfulness.		witness, that's not do you have any questions
2	on his truthfulness.  THE COURT: My question is, do you have any	2	witness, that's not do you have any questions you want to ask?
2 3	on his truthfulness.  THE COURT: My question is, do you have any questions you want to ask about the issues relevant	2 3	witness, that's not do you have any questions you want to ask?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.
2 3 4	on his truthfulness.  THE COURT: My question is, do you have any questions you want to ask about the issues relevant to this case?	2 3 4	witness, that's not do you have any questions you want to ask?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
2 3 4 5	on his truthfulness.  THE COURT: My question is, do you have any questions you want to ask about the issues relevant to this case?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes. This is relevant to this	2 3 4 5	witness, that's not do you have any questions you want to ask?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. So you sent a fraudulent document to Eli
2 3 4 5 6	on his truthfulness.  THE COURT: My question is, do you have any questions you want to ask about the issues relevant to this case?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes. This is relevant to this case.	2 3 4 5 6	witness, that's not do you have any questions you want to ask? MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. So you sent a fraudulent document to Eli Bernstein's minor children's counsel.
2 3 4 5 6 7	on his truthfulness.  THE COURT: My question is, do you have any questions you want to ask about the issues relevant to this case?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes. This is relevant to this case.  THE COURT: I disagree.	2 3 4 5 6 7	witness, that's not do you have any questions you want to ask?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. So you sent a fraudulent document to Eli Bernstein's minor children's counsel.  Can you tell us what that document did to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	on his truthfulness.  THE COURT: My question is, do you have any questions you want to ask about the issues relevant to this case?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes. This is relevant to this case.  THE COURT: I disagree.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	witness, that's not do you have any questions you want to ask?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. So you sent a fraudulent document to Eli Bernstein's minor children's counsel.  Can you tell us what that document did to affect the dispositive Shirley trust document?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	on his truthfulness.  THE COURT: My question is, do you have any questions you want to ask about the issues relevant to this case?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes. This is relevant to this case.  THE COURT: I disagree.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay.  THE COURT: I thought I made that very clear	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	witness, that's not do you have any questions you want to ask?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. So you sent a fraudulent document to Eli Bernstein's minor children's counsel.  Can you tell us what that document did to affect the dispositive Shirley trust document?  A. It has no effect.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	on his truthfulness.  THE COURT: My question is, do you have any questions you want to ask about the issues relevant to this case?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes. This is relevant to this case.  THE COURT: I disagree.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay.  THE COURT: I thought I made that very clear in my ruling. You probably want to move on to a relevant issue.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	witness, that's not do you have any questions you want to ask?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. So you sent a fraudulent document to Eli Bernstein's minor children's counsel.  Can you tell us what that document did to affect the dispositive Shirley trust document?  A. It has no effect.  Q. What was its intended effect of altering the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	on his truthfulness.  THE COURT: My question is, do you have any questions you want to ask about the issues relevant to this case?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes. This is relevant to this case.  THE COURT: I disagree.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay.  THE COURT: I thought I made that very clear in my ruling. You probably want to move on to a relevant issue.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	witness, that's not do you have any questions you want to ask?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. So you sent a fraudulent document to Eli Bernstein's minor children's counsel.  Can you tell us what that document did to affect the dispositive Shirley trust document?  A. It has no effect.  Q. What was its intended effect of altering the document?  A. To carry out your father's wishes in the agreement that he had made with the five of you for a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	on his truthfulness.  THE COURT: My question is, do you have any questions you want to ask about the issues relevant to this case?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes. This is relevant to this case.  THE COURT: I disagree.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay.  THE COURT: I thought I made that very clear in my ruling. You probably want to move on to a relevant issue.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, have you been in discussion with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	witness, that's not do you have any questions you want to ask?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. So you sent a fraudulent document to Eli Bernstein's minor children's counsel.  Can you tell us what that document did to affect the dispositive Shirley trust document?  A. It has no effect.  Q. What was its intended effect of altering the document?  A. To carry out your father's wishes in the agreement that he had made with the five of you for a layperson that would be reading the documents.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	on his truthfulness.  THE COURT: My question is, do you have any questions you want to ask about the issues relevant to this case?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes. This is relevant to this case.  THE COURT: I disagree.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay.  THE COURT: I thought I made that very clear in my ruling. You probably want to move on to a relevant issue.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, have you been in discussion with the Palm Beach County Sheriff's Office regarding the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	witness, that's not do you have any questions you want to ask?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. So you sent a fraudulent document to Eli Bernstein's minor children's counsel.  Can you tell us what that document did to affect the dispositive Shirley trust document?  A. It has no effect.  Q. What was its intended effect of altering the document?  A. To carry out your father's wishes in the agreement that he had made with the five of you for a layperson that would be reading the documents.  Q. You were carrying out his wishes by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	on his truthfulness.  THE COURT: My question is, do you have any questions you want to ask about the issues relevant to this case?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes. This is relevant to this case.  THE COURT: I disagree.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay.  THE COURT: I thought I made that very clear in my ruling. You probably want to move on to a relevant issue.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, have you been in discussion with the Palm Beach County Sheriff's Office regarding the Bernstein matters?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	witness, that's not do you have any questions you want to ask?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. So you sent a fraudulent document to Eli Bernstein's minor children's counsel.  Can you tell us what that document did to affect the dispositive Shirley trust document?  A. It has no effect.  Q. What was its intended effect of altering the document?  A. To carry out your father's wishes in the agreement that he had made with the five of you for a layperson that would be reading the documents.  Q. You were carrying out his wishes by fraudulently altering a document?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	on his truthfulness.  THE COURT: My question is, do you have any questions you want to ask about the issues relevant to this case?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes. This is relevant to this case.  THE COURT: I disagree.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay.  THE COURT: I thought I made that very clear in my ruling. You probably want to move on to a relevant issue.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, have you been in discussion with the Palm Beach County Sheriff's Office regarding the Bernstein matters?  MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	witness, that's not do you have any questions you want to ask?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. So you sent a fraudulent document to Eli Bernstein's minor children's counsel.  Can you tell us what that document did to affect the dispositive Shirley trust document?  A. It has no effect.  Q. What was its intended effect of altering the document?  A. To carry out your father's wishes in the agreement that he had made with the five of you for a layperson that would be reading the documents.  Q. You were carrying out his wishes by fraudulently altering a document?  MR. ROSE: Objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	on his truthfulness.  THE COURT: My question is, do you have any questions you want to ask about the issues relevant to this case?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes. This is relevant to this case.  THE COURT: I disagree.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay.  THE COURT: I thought I made that very clear in my ruling. You probably want to move on to a relevant issue.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, have you been in discussion with the Palm Beach County Sheriff's Office regarding the Bernstein matters?  MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	witness, that's not do you have any questions you want to ask?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. So you sent a fraudulent document to Eli Bernstein's minor children's counsel.  Can you tell us what that document did to affect the dispositive Shirley trust document?  A. It has no effect.  Q. What was its intended effect of altering the document?  A. To carry out your father's wishes in the agreement that he had made with the five of you for a layperson that would be reading the documents.  Q. You were carrying out his wishes by fraudulently altering a document?  MR. ROSE: Objection.  THE COURT: Sustained.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	on his truthfulness.  THE COURT: My question is, do you have any questions you want to ask about the issues relevant to this case?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes. This is relevant to this case.  THE COURT: I disagree.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay.  THE COURT: I thought I made that very clear in my ruling. You probably want to move on to a relevant issue.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, have you been in discussion with the Palm Beach County Sheriff's Office regarding the Bernstein matters?  MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.  You can answer that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	witness, that's not do you have any questions you want to ask?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. So you sent a fraudulent document to Eli Bernstein's minor children's counsel.  Can you tell us what that document did to affect the dispositive Shirley trust document?  A. It has no effect.  Q. What was its intended effect of altering the document?  A. To carry out your father's wishes in the agreement that he had made with the five of you for a layperson that would be reading the documents.  Q. You were carrying out his wishes by fraudulently altering a document?  MR. ROSE: Objection.  THE COURT: Sustained.  That's argumentative. I don't want you to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	on his truthfulness.  THE COURT: My question is, do you have any questions you want to ask about the issues relevant to this case?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes. This is relevant to this case.  THE COURT: I disagree.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay.  THE COURT: I thought I made that very clear in my ruling. You probably want to move on to a relevant issue.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, have you been in discussion with the Palm Beach County Sheriff's Office regarding the Bernstein matters?  MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.  You can answer that.  THE WITNESS: Yes, I have.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	witness, that's not do you have any questions you want to ask?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. So you sent a fraudulent document to Eli Bernstein's minor children's counsel.  Can you tell us what that document did to affect the dispositive Shirley trust document?  A. It has no effect.  Q. What was its intended effect of altering the document?  A. To carry out your father's wishes in the agreement that he had made with the five of you for a layperson that would be reading the documents.  Q. You were carrying out his wishes by fraudulently altering a document?  MR. ROSE: Objection.  THE COURT: Sustained.  That's argumentative. I don't want you to argue with the witness. That's an argument.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	on his truthfulness.  THE COURT: My question is, do you have any questions you want to ask about the issues relevant to this case?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes. This is relevant to this case.  THE COURT: I disagree.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay.  THE COURT: I thought I made that very clear in my ruling. You probably want to move on to a relevant issue.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, have you been in discussion with the Palm Beach County Sheriff's Office regarding the Bernstein matters?  MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.  You can answer that.  THE WITNESS: Yes, I have.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	witness, that's not do you have any questions you want to ask?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. So you sent a fraudulent document to Eli Bernstein's minor children's counsel.  Can you tell us what that document did to affect the dispositive Shirley trust document?  A. It has no effect.  Q. What was its intended effect of altering the document?  A. To carry out your father's wishes in the agreement that he had made with the five of you for a layperson that would be reading the documents.  Q. You were carrying out his wishes by fraudulently altering a document?  MR. ROSE: Objection.  THE COURT: Sustained.  That's argumentative. I don't want you to argue with the witness. That's an argument.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	on his truthfulness.  THE COURT: My question is, do you have any questions you want to ask about the issues relevant to this case?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes. This is relevant to this case.  THE COURT: I disagree.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay.  THE COURT: I thought I made that very clear in my ruling. You probably want to move on to a relevant issue.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, have you been in discussion with the Palm Beach County Sheriff's Office regarding the Bernstein matters?  MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.  You can answer that.  THE WITNESS: Yes, I have.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. And did you state to them that you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	witness, that's not do you have any questions you want to ask?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. So you sent a fraudulent document to Eli Bernstein's minor children's counsel.  Can you tell us what that document did to affect the dispositive Shirley trust document?  A. It has no effect.  Q. What was its intended effect of altering the document?  A. To carry out your father's wishes in the agreement that he had made with the five of you for a layperson that would be reading the documents.  Q. You were carrying out his wishes by fraudulently altering a document?  MR. ROSE: Objection.  THE COURT: Sustained.  That's argumentative. I don't want you to argue with the witness. That's an argument.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	on his truthfulness.  THE COURT: My question is, do you have any questions you want to ask about the issues relevant to this case?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes. This is relevant to this case.  THE COURT: I disagree.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay.  THE COURT: I thought I made that very clear in my ruling. You probably want to move on to a relevant issue.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, have you been in discussion with the Palm Beach County Sheriff's Office regarding the Bernstein matters?  MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.  You can answer that.  THE WITNESS: Yes, I have.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. And did you state to them that you fraudulently altered a Shirley trust document and then	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	witness, that's not do you have any questions you want to ask?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. So you sent a fraudulent document to Eli Bernstein's minor children's counsel.  Can you tell us what that document did to affect the dispositive Shirley trust document?  A. It has no effect.  Q. What was its intended effect of altering the document?  A. To carry out your father's wishes in the agreement that he had made with the five of you for a layperson that would be reading the documents.  Q. You were carrying out his wishes by fraudulently altering a document?  MR. ROSE: Objection.  THE COURT: Sustained.  That's argumentative. I don't want you to argue with the witness. That's an argument.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Did the fraudulently altered document change
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	on his truthfulness.  THE COURT: My question is, do you have any questions you want to ask about the issues relevant to this case?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes. This is relevant to this case.  THE COURT: I disagree.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay.  THE COURT: I thought I made that very clear in my ruling. You probably want to move on to a relevant issue.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. Mr. Spallina, have you been in discussion with the Palm Beach County Sheriff's Office regarding the Bernstein matters?  MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.  THE COURT: Overruled.  You can answer that.  THE WITNESS: Yes, I have.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. And did you state to them that you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	witness, that's not do you have any questions you want to ask?  MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:  Q. So you sent a fraudulent document to Eli Bernstein's minor children's counsel.  Can you tell us what that document did to affect the dispositive Shirley trust document?  A. It has no effect.  Q. What was its intended effect of altering the document?  A. To carry out your father's wishes in the agreement that he had made with the five of you for a layperson that would be reading the documents.  Q. You were carrying out his wishes by fraudulently altering a document?  MR. ROSE: Objection.  THE COURT: Sustained.  That's argumentative. I don't want you to argue with the witness. That's an argument.  MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:

```
Page 98
                                                                                                                 Page 100
              Who are the beneficiaries of Shirley's trust?
                                                                1
                                                                         MR. BERNSTEIN: No.
 2
              It depends on -- under the trust instrument,
                                                                2
                                                                         THE COURT: Ma'am, are you admitted to the bar
    in the absence of Si exercising his power of
                                                                   in Florida? Remember what I told you earlier.
     appointment, it would be yourself and your two sisters,
                                                                   I've let you sit there as a courtesy. Generally, I
 5
    Lisa and Jill.
                                                                   don't let wives or friends or anybody else sit at
 6
         Q. Oh. So the only beneficiaries in Shirley's
                                                                   the table where the parties are because it confuses
     trust are me, Lisa and Jill.
                                                                   me. But you're giving that guy advice and you're
 8
              Is that directly or through a family trust?
                                                                   also not listening to me, which I find odd, because
9
              Your father had established -- your parents
                                                                   I'm going to have you move you back to the gallery
    had established family trusts for the three of you to
                                                                   now. Please have a seat in the gallery. Please
10
11
     receive assets from the trust.
                                                                   have a seat in the gallery. Please have a seat in
              Okay. So in that document that you sent to
                                                                   the gallery. Soon. When courtesy is not returned,
12
13 Christine Yates, did you include Ted and Pam's lineal
                                                                   courtesy is withdrawn. Please have a seat in the
                                                               13
    descendants under the amendment that you fraudulently
                                                                   gallery. Thank you.
15
    drafted and sent to her?
                                                               15
                                                                         Do you have any other questions of the
16
              MR. ROSE: Objection. Argumentative.
                                                               16
                                                                   witness?
17
              THE COURT: Sustained.
                                                               17
                                                                         MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I submit this as evidence
18
   BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
                                                               18
                                                                   to the Court?
19
              Did in any way the document that you
                                                               19
                                                                         THE COURT: Is that the document you've been
20
    fraudulently altered and sent to Yates change the
                                                                   asking the witness about?
21
    beneficiaries from Eliot, Lisa and Jill and their lineal
                                                               21
                                                                         MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah.
22
     descendants to anybody else?
                                                               22
                                                                         THE COURT: All right. Any objection to it
                                                                   being received as an exhibit?
              THE COURT: May I ask a question?
23
                                                               23
24
                                                                         MR. ROSE: I don't have any objection to it
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.
                                                               24
25
              THE COURT: This document that you're
                                                                  being received as an exhibit. But as Your Honor
                                                    Page 99
                                                                                                                 Page 101
1 referring to, is anybody asking me to probate that
                                                                   noted, we aren't seeking to probate it, and we're
 2 document?
                                                                   not suggesting it's valid in the first place.
 3
         MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it's part of the estate
                                                                         THE COURT: All right. Well, let me see what
 4
   plan. It's part --
                                                                   that document is, so then I'll see if I can make
 5
         THE COURT: Is anybody seeking relief, either
                                                                5
                                                                   some sense out of it.
 6
    you or the other side, under that document?
                                                                         You can't -- Gary's always afraid that if
 7
         MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah. They're seeking to
                                                                   somebody's not a member of the bar, they might do
    change the beneficiaries of my mom's trust through
                                                                   something bad to me. Officers of the court aren't
9
                                                                   allowed to do things bad to the judge. Other folks
     that document and others.
                                                                   don't know that. And so Gary watches out carefully
10
         THE COURT: You're misperceiving my question.
11
         MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay. Sorry.
                                                                   for my well-being.
12
         THE COURT: That document, which
                                                               12
                                                                         MR. BERNSTEIN: Gotcha.
13 is -- nobody's put it in evidence; I don't know
                                                               13
                                                                         THE COURT: Okay. So this is a document
    what it is, but it's -- that thing that you're
                                                                   that's titled "First Amendment to Shirley Bernstein
15
    asking the witness about, is somebody seeking
                                                               15
                                                                   Trust Agreement."
    relief based upon that document?
                                                               16
                                                                         MR. BERNSTEIN: Correct.
16
17
         MR. ROSE: Absolutely not. The opposite.
                                                               17
                                                                         THE COURT: And it's in the book that I've
18
         THE COURT: All right. Are you seeking relief
                                                                   been given earlier by the plaintiff as Tab 6.
19
    based upon that document?
                                                               19
                                                                   You're seeking to put it into evidence as
```

# THE COURT: Is the lady who's giving you advice your attorney?

that document is subject to probate?

MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah.

MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah. Oh, absolutely.

THE COURT: All right. Are you claiming that

20

21

22

23

24

MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: Right?

MR. BERNSTEIN: Sure. Yes, sir.

MR. BERNSTEIN: No, Evidence 1.

THE COURT: You're offering it as an exhibit?

Defendant's 1?

20

21

22

23

```
Page 102
                                                                                                                   Page 104
1
               THE COURT: The objection to it is that it's
                                                                     requirement under the Florida Probate Code.
 2
          not relevant?
                                                                               So when you didn't follow the rule, you
 3
               MR. ROSE: Not relevant. Right, relevance.
                                                                     frauded [sic] and forged the document?
          And it's also not something we're seeking to be
 4
                                                                               MR. ROSE: Objection. Argumentative.
 5
          probated or treated as authentic and genuine.
                                                                 5
                                                                               THE COURT: Sustained.
 6
               THE COURT: Well, the other side is seeking to
                                                                 6
                                                                               THE WITNESS: I had nothing to do with that.
 7
          use the terms of this document instead of the terms
                                                                               THE COURT: You've got to stop a second.
 8
          of the amendment that's in evidence, right?
                                                                 8
                                                                               MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.
 9
               MR. ROSE: I don't believe that's what he's
                                                                 9
                                                                               THE COURT: If you continue to argue with the
10
                                                                10
                                                                          witness, then I'll assume you don't have any more
          doing.
11
               THE COURT: I'm not sure what he's doing, but
                                                                          questions. I sustained that last objection to
                                                                11
12
          in an abundance of caution, I'm going to receive it
                                                                12
                                                                          argumentative.
          for what relevance it might have. I don't perceive
                                                                               MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm a little confused --
13
                                                                13
14
          any yet, but we'll see what happens.
                                                                14
                                                                               THE COURT: I'm sorry about your confusion,
15
               So this is Defendant 1.
                                                                15
                                                                          but there are ways you could have dealt with that
16
               (Defendant's Exhibit No. 1 was received into
                                                                16
                                                                          before this trial. If you are confused during the
                                                                17
17
     evidence.)
                                                                          trial, you better get unconfused as quickly as you
18
               THE COURT: Any other questions of the
                                                                18
                                                                          can because bad things will happen. And I don't
19
          witness?
                                                                19
                                                                          want bad things to happen. I want to get the facts
2.0
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Sure.
                                                                20
                                                                          so that I can accurately decide the case on its
21
    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
                                                                21
                                                                          merits.
22
          Q. You've testified here about Kimberly Moran.
                                                                22
                                                                               Stop arguing, ask questions, let the witness
                                                                23
23
               Can you describe your relationship with her?
                                                                          answer, and listen to any rulings that I make on
                                                                24
                                                                          the objections. That's the last time I'll repeat
24
              She's been our long-time assistant in the
         Α.
25
    office.
                                                                25
                                                                          that advice to you. Thank you.
                                                   Page 103
                                                                                                                   Page 105
                                                                    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
1
              Was she convicted of felony fraudulent
     notarization in the Estate of Shirley Bernstein?
                                                                               What law firm submitted those documents to the
 3
               MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.
                                                                     court?
 4
               THE COURT: Overruled.
                                                                              Tescher & Spallina, P.A.
 5
               You're asking if she was convicted of a felony
                                                                               Are you a partner in that firm?
 6
          with respect to the Estate of Shirley Bernstein?
                                                                          Α.
                                                                               I was.
 7
                                                                               So your firm that you were a partner with sent
               You can answer the question.
 8
               MR. BERNSTEIN: Correct.
                                                                     in documents that were fraudulent to the court?
 9
               THE WITNESS: I believe she was.
                                                                 9
                                                                               MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative.
    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
10
                                                                10
                                                                               THE COURT: Sustained.
              And what was she convicted for?
                                                                     BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
11
              She had notarized the waiver releases of
12
                                                                12
                                                                          Q. Did Tescher & Spallina law firm submit
13
    accounting that you and your siblings had previously
                                                                13
                                                                     Kimberly Moran's forged and fraudulent document waivers
14
    provided, and we filed those with the court.
                                                                     to the court?
15
          O. We filed those with the court.
                                                                15
                                                                               MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative.
16
               Your law firm submitted fraudulent documents
                                                                16
                                                                               THE COURT: He already said he did.
17
     to the court?
                                                                17
                                                                               MR. BERNSTEIN: What is that?
18
              No. We filed -- we filed your original
                                                                18
                                                                               THE COURT: Cumulative means you've already
19
    documents with the court that were not notarized, and
                                                                19
                                                                          had that answer given.
20
     the court had sent them back.
                                                                20
                                                                               MR. BERNSTEIN: No, I didn't have that.
21
          Q. And then what happened?
                                                                21
                                                                               THE COURT: He's already said that he did.
                                                                               MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm asking if they deposited
22
          A. And then Kimberly forged the signatures and
                                                                22
23 notarized those signatures and sent them back.
                                                                23
                                                                          them with the court.
24
               Judge Colon has a rule in his court to have
                                                                24
                                                                               THE COURT: And he said they didn't.
    those documents notarized, even though that's not the
                                                                               MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I asked him, and he
```

```
106 to 109
                                                  Page 106
                                                                                                                  Page 108
1
         said --
                                                                         A. He does. We sent out -- he signed that, and
2
              THE COURT: I won't argue with you. Do you
                                                                2 we sent out the waivers to all of you.
 3
         want to go on to the next item or not?
                                                                             Okay. So on April 9th of 2012, Simon signed,
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay, I do.
                                                                   with your presence, because your signature's on the
 5
              THE COURT: Okay. Next question, please.
                                                                   document, a document stating he had all the waivers in
 6
    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
                                                                   his possession from all of his children.
7
              Did your office -- did you submit documents to
                                                                              Had you sent the waivers out yet as of
    close the estate of Shirley with Simon as the personal
                                                                   April 9th?
9
    representative at a time Simon was dead?
                                                                9
                                                                              THE COURT: What is it that you want the
              We did.
                                                               10
10
                                                                         witness to answer? There was several questions.
11
              You did? Excuse me? I didn't hear an answer.
                                                                             MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, compounded a little bit?
                                                               11
                                                               12
                                                                             THE COURT: Yes.
12
         Α.
             I said yes.
                                                                             MR. BERNSTEIN: Sorry.
13
              So Shirley's estate was closed by a dead
                                                               13
14
    personal representative.
                                                                              THE COURT: So you even --
15
              Can you give me the time that the estate was
                                                               15
                                                                             MR. BERNSTEIN: I'll kick that back.
16
    closed by Simon while he was dead?
                                                               16
                                                                              THE COURT: So you even know the lingo of the
                                                               17
17
              MR. ROSE: Objection. Argumentative.
                                                                         objections.
18
              THE COURT: Overruled.
                                                               18
                                                                             MR. BERNSTEIN: I'll kick that back to one at
19
              You can answer.
                                                               19
                                                                         a time, because it's an important point.
2.0
              THE WITNESS: I believe it was October,
                                                               2.0
                                                                   BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
                                                                         Q. April 9th, 2012, you have a signed full waiver
21
         November 2012.
                                                               21
22
   BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
                                                                   of Simon's that says that he is in possession of all of
                                                               22
         Q. Do you want to check your records on that?
23
                                                               23
                                                                   the signed waivers of all of the parties?
              I believe it was after his death. I know he
                                                                         A. Standard operating procedure, to have him
24
                                                               24
25 died September 13, 2012. And we had received late from
                                                                  sign, and then to send out the documents to the kids.
                                                  Page 107
                                                                                                                  Page 109
1 one of your sisters the signed waiver. So it was
                                                                         Q. Was Simon in possession -- because it's a
    probably in November, somewhere around there.
                                                                    sworn statement of Simon saying, I have possession of
              You stated that Simon -- that Kimberly did
                                                                   these waivers of my children on today, April 9th,
4 five waivers for the siblings that she sent back in
                                                                   correct, the day you two signed that?
    fraudulently to the court through your law firm.
                                                                              Okay. So if you hadn't sent out the waivers
6
              Did she also do a fraudulent forged signature
                                                                   yet to the --
7
    of a waiver for Simon?
                                                                         A. I'm not certain when the waivers were sent
```

8 Α. I'm not sure. I guess if you're saying she 9

did --

Well, the court has on file a waiver of 10 0. 11 Simon's that she's admitted to.

12 We filed all of the waivers originally with

13 the court all signed by the appropriate parties, and the court kicked those back. And she forged and notarized

15 new documents and sent them to the court. She felt she

16 had made a mistake.

17 Q. Okay. Are you aware of an April 9th full waiver that was allegedly signed by Simon and you? 18

19 Yeah. That was the waiver that he had signed.

20 And then in the May meeting, we discussed the five of

21 you, all the children, getting back the waivers of the

22 accountings.

23 Okay. And in that April 9th full waiver you 24 used to close my mother's estate, does Simon state that

25 he has all the waivers from all of the parties?

8

out.

10

13

21

22

23

24

25

Were they sent out after the --9

Α. I did not send them out.

Okay. More importantly, when did you receive those? Was it before April 9th or on April 9th?

We didn't receive the first one until May.

And it was your waiver that we received.

15 Q. So how did you allow Simon, as his attorney, to sign a sworn statement saying he had possession of 17 all of the waivers in April if you didn't get mine 'til

18 May?

19 MR. ROSE: Objection. I think it's relevance 20 and cumulative. He's already answered.

THE COURT: What's the relevance?

MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, this is very relevant.

THE COURT: What is the relevance on the issue that I have to rule on today?

MR. BERNSTEIN: On the validity? Well, it's

```
Page 110
                                                                                                                     Page 112
                                                                     BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
 1
          relevant. If any of these documents are relevant,
                                                                              -- or a personal representative of those
 2
          this is important if it's a fraud.
 3
               THE COURT: I'll sustain the objection.
                                                                               MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. Asked and
               MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. Can I -- okay.
                                                                          answered.
 5
     BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
                                                                               THE COURT: Overruled.
 6
               When did you get -- did you get back prior to
                                                                               THE WITNESS: I was named as his personal
 7
     Simon's death all the waivers from all the children?
                                                                          representative and trustee, along with my partner.
 8
               No, we did not.
                                                                     BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
 9
               So in Simon's April 9th document where he
                                                                 10
                                                                              Did you witness the document?
                                                                          Ο.
     says, he, Simon, on April 9th has all the waivers from
10
                                                                               I did.
     his children while he's alive, and you didn't even get
                                                                               Did you draft the document?
     one 'til after he passed from one of his children, how
                                                                               T did.
                                                                 13
                                                                          Α.
     could that be a true statement?
13
                                                                               Okay. You mentioned there was Kimberly Moran
                                                                 14
14
               MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. Cumulative.
                                                                     there at the signing of these documents, correct?
15
               THE COURT: Sustained.
                                                                               She was.
                                                                 16
                                                                          Α.
16
               Here's what I'm going to decide at the end of
                                                                              Okay. Can you point her out, because I'm
17
          the day; I'm going to decide whether Shirley's 2008
                                                                     going to need her to testify as to the validity?
18
          will and trust and 2008 amendment are valid and
                                                                 18
                                                                 19
                                                                          A. I do not see her in the courtroom.
19
          enforceable. I'm going to decide whether Simon's
                                                                 20
                                                                              Okav. You mentioned a Traci Kratish. Can you
2.0
          2012 will and 2012 trust documents are valid and
                                                                     point her out in the courtroom today to validate the
21
          enforceable. You have a lot more on your mind than
                                                                 22
                                                                     documents?
22
          I have on mine. You do. Right? But those are the
                                                                 23
                                                                          A. I don't see Traci in the room either.
23
          things that I'm working on. So I'm focused like a
24
          laser and you're focused more like a shotgun. I'm
                                                                 24
                                                                              So she was another witness that is not here
                                                                     present to validate the documents today? Well, it's
25
          telling you this so that you can focus more tightly
                                                    Page 111
                                                                                                                     Page 113
                                                                     awful -- okay.
 1
          on the questions you're asking and the facts you're
                                                                               Is Kimberly Moran here who notarized the
 2
          developing so they'll help me make an accurate
                                                                     documents.
 3
          decision on those things that I'm going to decide
                                                                               MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. Asked that
 4
          today. You can keep asking questions that don't go
                                                                          a minute ago.
 5
          anywhere, but I would hope that you'll adjust your
                                                                               MR. BERNSTEIN: I didn't -- did I? Was it
 6
          approach so that you'll help me make an accurate
                                                                          Moran --
 7
          decision.
                                                                               THE COURT: No, I thought it was some other
 8
               MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
                                                                          name.
 9
     BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
                                                                 10
                                                                               MR. BERNSTEIN: So did I.
10
               And on validity, let's just get right to that
                                                                               THE COURT: Is Kimberly here?
    real quick. You've testified to a lot of documents here
                                                                 12
                                                                               THE WITNESS: She's not.
    today, correct, of the estate documents you drafted,
12
                                                                 13
                                                                               THE COURT: Okay. Next question.
13
     correct?
                                                                     BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
14
          A. Yes, I did.
                                                                 15
                                                                          Q. Okay. Being a former estate planning
15
               Did you gain any pecuniary interest, did you
                                                                     attorney. To validate a document, wouldn't you have the
     gain any titles in those documents?
16
                                                                 17
                                                                     parties who witnessed and notarized and signed present?
17
               Pecuniary interest? No. I was named by your
                                                                 18
                                                                               MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.
18
     father as personal representative and trustee of his
                                                                          Misstates --
                                                                 19
19
     trust.
                                                                 20
                                                                               THE COURT: Sustained.
20
          Q. And so you executed -- you drafted the
                                                                 21
                                                                     BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
     documents, you signed them as a witness, and you gained
                                                                 22
                                                                          O. Is it necessary to validate documents with the
22
     interest in the documents, correct?
23
          A. No, I did not.
                                                                 23
                                                                     necessary notaries and witnesses present?
                                                                               MR. ROSE: Objection. Calls for a legal
                                                                 24
```

25

conclusion.

24

25

Q. You didn't gain interest as a trustee --

MR. ROSE: Objection.

			,
1	Page 114 THE COURT: Well, I'm the one that's going	1	Page 116
2	make that decision. I don't care what the witness	2	
3	says about the law.	3	STATE OF FLORIDA
4	MR. BERNSTEIN: I gotcha. Okay.	4	COUNTY OF PALM BEACH
5	THE COURT: So this would be a good time for	5	
6	us to take a pause. We're not making headway.	6	
7	You ever here of cavitation when it comes to	7	I, Shirley D. King, Registered Professional
8	boat propellers?	8	Reporter, State of Florida at large, certify that I was
9	MR. BERNSTEIN: No.	9	authorized to and did stenographically report the
10	THE COURT: Okay. I don't know a lot about	10	foregoing proceedings and that the transcript is a true
11	the physics of it, but a boat goes forward based on	11	and complete record of my stenographic notes.
12	a propeller spinning in the water. And it happens	12	Dated this Ath day of January, 2016.
13	sometimes in racing boats, maybe other boats too,	13	Whirlly D. King,
14		14	
15	that you get the propeller going so fast or you do	15	
	something so much with the propeller that it		Shirley D. King, RPR, FPR
16	cavitates, which means that it's not actually	16	
17	pushing in the water. It's making a lot of noise.	17	Job #1358198-VOL 1
18	It's spinning like crazy. It's furiously working,	18	
19	but it's not propelling the boat forward. I want	19	
20	to suggest to you that you've hit a point of	20	
	cavitation. So this would be a good time for us to	21	
22	take our lunch break so that when we get back we'll	22	
23	go forward with this ship that is our trial.  MR. BERNSTEIN: How long?	23	
25	THE COURT: It'll be until 1:30.	24	
	1111 000M2	23	
	Page 115		
1	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.		
2	THE COURT: That'll give everybody a time to		
3	revive, if necessary, and we'll reconstitute		
4	ourselves at 1:30. Thanks.		
5	(A break was taken.)		
6	(Proceedings continued in Volume 2.)		
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
1		1	

# \$ \$1.2 49:25 \$100 81:12 **\$100,000** 48:7 **\$18** 23:11 46:12 **\$2** 54:6 \$200,000 32:2,9 0 **0** 55:13 07 23:12 80 24:3,5

1 **1** 15:23 34:3,6, 10,15,16 39:10 54:12 61:14,20 62:2 82:14,17 83:11,18,22 84:2,5 101:20, 25 102:15,16 **1,150,000** 49:2 **1,550,000** 49:12 **10** 13:9,10,22 14:3,4 22:3 58:9 75:16 **100** 48:14 **100,000** 48:18 **11** 26:12,21 27:1,2,5,11 **11/14/07** 14:13 **11/14/2007** 15:3 **11/16** 15:6 **12** 22:9,12 24:5 **12/19** 23:23 **12/19/07** 23:22, 24 **13** 23:5 45:18, 22 46:2,3,19 53:22 59:1 73:25 106:25 **14** 60:24 61:3, 7,8 **14th** 22:4 23:12 **15** 17:21 63:18 64:5,10,11

```
71:5

16 65:22,24
66:17,21,22
71:6

16th 12:15

17 62:6 73:3,
13,21,22

18 23:13 25:16,
17 47:16 74:3,
4,8,9

18th 40:15 86:2

19 12:25 25:17
26:14

1st 59:1
```

# 2

**2** 35:9 36:11 39:11 51:6 55:14 61:12, 14,21 62:2,3 84:7,10,16,19, 23 85:2,7,12, 19,23 86:4 20 24:9 **2000** 17:21 18:17 20:4,14 21:8,24 30:11 2002 37:19 **2007** 11:25 12:15 22:4 25:25 46:11 47:16 49:23 51:18 53:1 73:2 81:15 2008 8:25 9:1, 2,5,6,21,25 10:4,5 24:9,11 25:25 26:15 33:3,14 34:1 35:12 37:1,17, 20 38:24 40:15,16 41:5 49:22,23 61:12 64:21 82:20 83:12 84:9,11 85:2 86:3 110:17,18 **2010** 42:22 43:17 58:25 **2012** 9:17,18

45:15,21

```
46:13,18
 51:15,21 53:1
 57:17 59:1,2
 62:7 63:23
 64:17 67:18,24
 73:25 74:16
 81:16 87:17,22
 88:8 89:8
 106:21,25
 108:3,21
 110:20
20th 82:19
 83:12 84:9,11
24 89:7
24th 63:23
 65:16
25 20:15 21:17,
 19 67:18
 87:17,21 88:8
 89:8
250 55:14
25th 67:24
26th 15:5 73:7
27 36:8 84:10
```

# 3

3 38:20 39:1,6, 7,11 51:7 61:14,22 62:2 86:1,3,6,9,13, 16,22 87:2,9, 13 31 24:3 33 23:6 33:22 365,000 52:13

#### 4

4 67:19,20,22 68:2 70:3,8,9, 15 71:9,10 87:15,19,25 88:3,12,17,23 89:2 40 17:16 18:3 40- 81:12 40A 15:22 17:7, 12 40A-F 17:13

```
40B 16:11
40C 17:1
```

#### 5

5 20:17,18 23:6 51:20 71:22 72:6,11,12 89:5,7,12,16, 20,24 90:4,8, 12,16 500,000 47:24 48:1 55:16

# 6

6 76:25 77:1,5 101:18 60 58:11 600 48:13,14 600,000 55:18

# 7

7 19:11,20,25 20:1 73:15 82:17 87:18 75 54:14 750,000 49:10

# 8

**800,000** 51:9 **8th** 42:23

# 9

9 12:11,12,20 13:1 90 58:11 9th 32:11,17 107:17,23 108:3,8,21 109:3,12 110:9,10

#### Α

absence 98:3

absolutely
99:17,20 abundance
102:12
access 43:25
accommodate
37:10
accompany 40:25 account 23:2
57:4
accounting
60:21 62:14 103:13
accountings
107:22
accurate 19:19 76:22 111:2,6
accurately
104:20
acknowledge
96:16
acknowledged 96:18
acting 73:1
action 8:24
actively 84:5
85:22 87:13
88:23 90:16 actual 35:15
add 23:10
addition 41:5
65:6
address 5:23
addressing
60:25 adjust 11:8
111:5
administration
44:4,8 46:18
74:18
admission 11:11 admitted 24:8
80:13 96:21
100:2 107:11
<b>adult</b> 8:14 82:8
advance 15:9,13
<b>advice</b> 56:23 57:7 99:25
100:7 104:25
<b>affect</b> 97:8

```
affidavit
          70:21
affirmed 10:24
afraid 101:6
afternoon 82:7
aggressive 7:19
agree 9:24 10:5
agreement 9:18
 29:10,22 35:11
 38:2 61:13,22,
 24 64:16 65:8
 71:24 89:6,9
 90:6 97:13
 101:15
agreements
 35:20
Alan 5:6
Alexandra 8:15
alive 35:7
 43:25 44:5,8
 52:10 63:10
 75:3 110:11
allegedly
 107:18
allowed 101:9
altered 78:12
 95:23 97:23
 98:20
altering 46:7
 96:21 97:10,16
amend 38:1
amended 8:24
 9:18 38:4,5
 64:15,23 71:23
 75:1 89:6
amendment 9:2,
 4,5,7 39:18
 40:2,14,17
 61:23 86:1
 87:4 98:14
 101:14 102:8
 110:18
amount 20:7
 55:11 56:6
ancillary 16:23
Andrews 53:17
answering
          76:7
appearance 8:11
appears 18:12
 20:12 23:3
 25:17 26:20
```

27:15 36:8

```
60:24 84:10
         20:23
appoint
 30:2,13 77:15
appointment
 20:21 21:1,4,
 15 29:19
 31:12,15 33:6,
 12,20 55:4
 65:7 98:4
approach 11:2
 12:11 15:21
 67:19 111:6
approaches 11:3
          59:24
approval
          53:16
approved
approximately
 45:13
April 26:14
 29:1 32:11,17
 37:2 107:17,23
 108:3,8,21
 109:3,12,17
 110:9,10
area 37:4
arque 96:25
 97:20 104:9
 106:2
arguing 104:22
          92:14,
argument
 16 97:20
argumentative
 97:19 98:16
 104:4,12
 106:17
arranged 40:5
arrangements
 80:10,12,20,24
arrows
        19:17
assert
        70:17
      25:10
asset
 42:7 50:4
 74:19
assets 18:9,11
 29:16,17 30:2
 31:13 36:4
 43:11 48:20
 49:18 50:1
 54:22 55:2,5
 64:24 78:23
 81:13 98:11
assistant 40:11
```

```
assume 51:8
 104:10
assuming
          28:9
attached 62:13
attack 78:16
attend 59:5
attention 82:16
 84:9 86:3
 87:18 89:7
attorney 12:2
 24:16 27:8
 45:1,4 51:14
 65:23 67:15,25
 71:6 81:8
 91:12,13,15
 96:10 99:25
 109:15
attorney-client
 38:9
attorneys 81:11
 94:20
August 17:21
authentic 8:22
 9:16 26:18
 102:5
authorization
 63:11
authorized 45:3
avoid 29:15,18
aware 39:24
 40:24 50:10,18
 55:20 56:5
 72:25 75:8
 79:6 81:13
 90:13 107:17
```

# В

```
back 8:1 15:4
40:13 42:2
47:11 49:22
60:21,22 79:15
93:3 100:9
103:20,23
107:4,14,21
108:15,18
110:6
bad 101:8,9
104:18,19
balance 21:18
33:23
```

66:14 102:24

Banks 82:22
Banks' 83:8
<b>bar</b> 100:2 101:7
<b>based</b> 25:14
60:2 91:11
94:25 99:16,19
basically 31:3
78:1
Bates 13:20
16:17
Baxley 66:8,11,
12 67:8
<b>Beach</b> 69:25
74:19 95:15
96:2,5,20
bear 16:17
65:25 68:6
<b>bears</b> 15:22
24:9 70:15
<b>begin</b> 78:16
beginning 5:11
begins 53:22
<b>behalf</b> 5:6 6:1
8:13
belabor 21:15
belief 37:20
69:24 77:13
85:16
belong 19:18
beneficiaries
18:4 20:8
33:12,16 46:25
57:14 75:15
77:11 97:24
98:1,6,21 99:8
beneficiary
beneficiary 28:10 33:4
28:10 33:4
28:10 33:4 42:24 43:6,20,
28:10 33:4 42:24 43:6,20, 21 44:17,20
28:10 33:4 42:24 43:6,20, 21 44:17,20 55:9 56:22
28:10 33:4 42:24 43:6,20, 21 44:17,20 55:9 56:22 57:21 62:16
28:10 33:4 42:24 43:6,20, 21 44:17,20 55:9 56:22 57:21 62:16 84:1,5 85:18,
28:10 33:4 42:24 43:6,20, 21 44:17,20 55:9 56:22 57:21 62:16 84:1,5 85:18, 22 87:7,12
28:10 33:4 42:24 43:6,20, 21 44:17,20 55:9 56:22 57:21 62:16 84:1,5 85:18, 22 87:7,12 88:22 89:1
28:10 33:4 42:24 43:6,20, 21 44:17,20 55:9 56:22 57:21 62:16 84:1,5 85:18, 22 87:7,12
28:10 33:4 42:24 43:6,20, 21 44:17,20 55:9 56:22 57:21 62:16 84:1,5 85:18, 22 87:7,12 88:22 89:1 90:10,15 benefit 54:16
28:10 33:4 42:24 43:6,20, 21 44:17,20 55:9 56:22 57:21 62:16 84:1,5 85:18, 22 87:7,12 88:22 89:1 90:10,15 benefit 54:16
28:10 33:4 42:24 43:6,20, 21 44:17,20 55:9 56:22 57:21 62:16 84:1,5 85:18, 22 87:7,12 88:22 89:1 90:10,15 benefit 54:16 benefits 80:13
28:10 33:4 42:24 43:6,20, 21 44:17,20 55:9 56:22 57:21 62:16 84:1,5 85:18, 22 87:7,12 88:22 89:1 90:10,15 benefit 54:16 benefits 80:13 Bentley 50:8,9,
28:10 33:4 42:24 43:6,20, 21 44:17,20 55:9 56:22 57:21 62:16 84:1,5 85:18, 22 87:7,12 88:22 89:1 90:10,15 benefit 54:16 benefits 80:13 Bentley 50:8,9, 10,11,20,21
28:10 33:4 42:24 43:6,20, 21 44:17,20 55:9 56:22 57:21 62:16 84:1,5 85:18, 22 87:7,12 88:22 89:1 90:10,15 benefit 54:16 benefits 80:13 Bentley 50:8,9, 10,11,20,21 Bernstein 5:3,
28:10 33:4 42:24 43:6,20, 21 44:17,20 55:9 56:22 57:21 62:16 84:1,5 85:18, 22 87:7,12 88:22 89:1 90:10,15 benefit 54:16 benefits 80:13 Bentley 50:8,9, 10,11,20,21

```
6:6,8,11,14,
17,20,24 7:3,
7,10,13,16,17
8:15,16 9:1,2,
17 10:4,7,9,
11,14 11:15,
20,24 12:8,17,
18 13:5 14:19,
22 16:2,8,13,
21 20:15 23:16
24:9,12,22
25:1,15 27:13
28:18 29:10
30:23 31:9
36:11,13 41:15
43:2 45:10
46:18 49:4,6,8
52:8 56:8
60:25 61:18,
21,22,23,25
62:24 63:12,19
64:1 65:25
68:15,17,21,25
69:5,20 70:7,
16 71:23 73:4
74:13 75:8
77:3,8 78:16,
25 79:4,9,12
80:9,14,25
81:14,21 82:9,
15,19 83:7,11,
14,17,22 84:1,
11,15,20 85:1,
6,11,17 86:6,
10,13,17,22
87:1,8,16,17,
20 88:1,4,9,
13,18 89:2,5,
8,13,17,19,25
90:4,11,24
91:7,23 92:8,
9,13,15,20,23
93:1,4,8,13,
16,19,25 94:4,
7,11,14,17,18,
25 95:5,8,12,
13,16,21 96:8,
15 97:3,4,21,
22 98:18,24
99:3,7,11,20,
23 100:1,17,21
101:12,14,16,
21,23,25
102:20,21
```

```
103:2,6,8,10
 104:8,13
 105:1,11,17,
 20,22,25
 106:4,6,22
 108:11,13,15,
 18,20 109:22,
 25 110:4,5
 111:8,9
Bernstein's
 17:5 22:14
 61:12 82:24
 84:8,23 86:2
 91:12,13 96:10
 97:6
Bill 31:22
 51:13
bit 108:11
blank 71:2
block 67:1
 70:23
blogging 78:17
book 11:5,6,14
 101:17
bottom 14:10
 53:21 55:13
bought
       50:19
 56:4
bounty 83:19
 85:9 86:24
 88:15 90:2
box 67:3 70:25
break
      58:8,19
briefly 41:8
bringing 40:23
brokerage 23:2
brother 45:7
 78:23
brought
         11:4
 40:7
bunch 47:14
business 25:5,
 20,21,24 26:1,
 3 27:16 31:21
       C
call 10:20 40:4
```

58:4 59:3,6,8,

12,19 60:6,8,

18 62:10,12,

22,25 63:1,5, 14 65:13 69:16 **called** 40:3,5 45:3,15 52:7 56:16 75:25 91:8 **calls** 62:23 Candice 5:19 24:12,22 care 8:6 16:24 27:9 55:6 80:4 carefully 101:10 **carry** 77:7 97:12 carrying 97:15 case 5:3 10:15 24:8 50:17 93:22 94:20,24 95:4,6 104:20 cash 47:11 63:7 causing caution 102:12 **CD** 47:9 certificate 74:3,12 **chain** 69:5 **change** 21:11,25 30:14 40:4 45:11 55:8 56:23 57:20,24 97:23 98:20 99:8 changed 78:12 changing 54:21 56:14,17 charged 96:1 chart 19:14 32:5 Chaves 12:6 **check** 70:25 106:23 **checked** 67:3,4 **child** 19:17 **children** 6:2,8, 25 7:8,10 10:9 18:16,17 19:6, 7,16 20:5,11, 12 21:6 30:16, 18 32:14 40:20,22,25

41:2 44:7 45:7 46:24 55:6 57:13 58:2,5 59:5,20,23 60:8 77:9,25 81:6 96:11 107:21 108:6 109:3 110:7, 11,12
<b>children's</b> 27:7 97:6
Christine 95:24 96:10 98:13
chronological
circumstances
77:6 91:17 92:3
claim 10:1
47:10 80:22
claiming 10:4 99:21
clarify 69:6
clear 95:9
<b>clerk</b> 68:12
clerk's 68:6,
10,11 70:1
client 15:4
25:9 26:15
29:15 35:2,5 39:15 69:13,15
clients 12:16,
18 13:15,17
53:5,10
close 46:24
close 46:24 60:19 73:3 106:8 107:24
106:8 107:24
closed 46:20,21
106:13,16
closer 48:14
Code 104:1
codicils 17:4
collateralized 50:1
Colon 103:24
column 51:3
committed 96:18
communication
58:2
company 23:7 41:12 48:10
1 11.17 10.10

```
51:11,16 76:1,
company's
           13:19
complaint
           8:17,
 24 75:19
compounded
 108:11
Concepts 51:12
concerned 42:7
conditions
 20:23
condo 23:4
 51:2,6 78:24
conduct 7:20
conference 37:4
 58:4 59:3,6,19
 60:6 62:9,11,
 25 63:1 65:13
conferences
 72:18
confidential
 29:17
conform 69:17
conformed 34:8,
 19 68:14 69:16
 73:5
confused 17:25
 104:13,16
confuses 100:6
confusion
 104:14
connection 84:2
 85:17,18
consent 62:16
 91:20,24 92:4
consistent
 24:10 30:7
contact 60:6
contents 75:12
continuance
 7:6,24
continue 57:1
 58:21 104:9
control 39:15,
 16
controlled
 52:2,9
convenience
 40:8
conversation
```

6:21

```
convicted
           93:2
 103:1,5,11
copies 15:16
 35:13,15 76:16
copy 16:4 26:18
 34:5,8,19 45:2
 57:9 68:6,12,
 14 69:16,17
 73:4 76:22
correct 20:16
 21:2,7,10
 27:9,14 28:11,
 14 29:13 31:7,
 25 32:4,8,12
 33:5,7,24
 34:21 35:4
 36:8 40:10
 43:4,9,17
 44:18 47:15,
 19,22 48:8,16,
 25 49:3,11
 51:17 52:14
 53:14,18 54:8
 57:18,24 62:7
 65:1 66:7
 70:22 71:3,17,
 21 73:9 75:6,
 13 77:4 91:9
 101:16 103:8
 109:4 111:12,
 13,22
counsel
         5:17
 6:2,24 10:12
 69:19 78:8
 97:6
count 8:23 9:15
County 69:25
 95:15 96:2,5,
 21
couple 25:7
 72:21 79:21
court 5:3,8,12,
 16,20,24 6:5,
 7,10,13,15,18,
 21 7:1,5,9,12,
 15,17 8:9,12,
 18 9:4,6,24
 10:3,8,10,13,
 16 11:3,6,9,
 12,13 12:22,24
 13:24 14:2
 17:9,11,19,22,
 24 19:22,24
```

```
24:15,23
 26:23,25 29:18
 34:12,14,24
 35:6 39:3,5
 41:18 42:1
 45:24 46:1
 49:5,7 53:15
 56:9 58:7,15,
 20 61:4,6,17,
 19 62:1 64:7,9
 66:18,20 68:9,
 16,19,23 69:2,
 8,22,25 70:5
 72:8,10 73:15,
 17,20 74:5,7
 77:5 79:2,6,
 10,14,18,24
 80:4 81:1,19,
 24 90:20 91:1,
 22 92:6,12,14,
 16,22,24 93:3,
 5,9,14,18,24
 94:2,3,6,8,12,
 15,22 95:2,7,
 9,18 96:7,13,
 23 97:18
 98:17,23,25
 99:5,10,12,18,
 21,24 100:2,
 18,19,22
 101:3,8,13,17,
 22,24 102:1,6,
 11,18 103:4,
 14,15,17,19,
 20,24 104:5,7,
 9,14 105:3,8,
 10,14,16,18,
 21,23,24
 106:2,5,18
 107:5,10,13,
 14,15 108:9,
 12,14,16
 109:21,23
 110:3,15
courteous 7:18
courtesy
          24:18
 100:4,12,13
courthouse
 34:25 78:3
courts 78:22
 96:17
crash 53:4
```

created 26:19 32:15 35:17, 19,23 41:11,17 60:3 77:12,22
<b>crime</b> 92:10
cross 81:20 82:5 90:21 91:6
cross-
examination
82:1
cumulative
105:9,15,18
109:20 110:14
current 46:9
custody 69:5
<b>cut</b> 20:12 77:25

D

**Dad** 60:16

# **Daily** 74:19 date 14:12 15:1 17:19,22 23:21 24:9 40:14 63:22 67:17 84:8 88:1,7,8 **dated** 12:15 15:4 26:14 62:6 73:7 83:11 dates 24:1 daughter 54:24 55:25 day 6:16 8:3,4 52:20 58:12 65:16 67:24 71:25 73:7 109:4 110:17 **days** 15:6,7 27:11 dead 106:9,13, 16 deal 43:10 dealership 50:13

dealings 67:11

**death** 18:10,15

20:9,18 29:7,

**dealt** 104:15

**Dear** 64:14

```
16 30:1 33:18
 43:22 50:16
 54:16 57:5
 64:24 74:3,12
 75:7 106:24
 110:7
debacle 47:10
Deborah 32:7
December
          42:21
 58:24
decide 8:9,20,
 21 45:10 94:24
 104:20 110:16,
 17,19 111:3
decided 57:7
decision 44:12
 57:23 111:3,7
deduction 43:24
 51:8
defamation 79:4
default 33:12,
 16
Defendant
 102:15
defendant's
 101:20 102:16
defendants 8:14
denied 7:6,24
depending
 55:11,12
depends 98:2
deposited
 105:22
depression 53:4
descendants
 30:3 98:14,22
describe 18:2
 28:18 41:8
 102:23
designated
 28:23 33:13
designation
 55:9 57:21
designations
 27:8
determine 9:15
 79:22
developing
 111:2
device
       38:7
```

```
Diana 82:22,24
 83:8
die 30:14 47:1
died
     28:5
 31:11,14 33:3
 42:20 50:8
 58:24 69:18
 74:16 80:22
 81:6,7 106:25
direct 7:19
 11:16 58:1
 81:25 82:15
 84:9 86:3
 87:18 89:6
directed 16:2
direction 38:12
 41:17
directly
          98:8
disagree
          10:7
 95:7
discharge
 62:14,15,16
disclose 16:20
disclosed 46:12
 81:14
discuss 22:22
 25:19 39:14,17
 46:6 48:22
 54:22 60:18
discussed 42:8
 57:16 59:18
 65:13 107:20
discussion
 22:5,22 32:18
 42:10 54:11
 55:19 59:22
 63:14 95:14
discussions
 44:25 54:1
 74:14
disinherited
 55:2
disposition
 19:2
dispositions
 21:25
dispositive
 57:6 65:19
 97:8
distributions
 29:25
```

```
divided 64:24
docket 8:3
document 12:13
 21:13 22:16
 24:7 26:19
 28:25 29:12
 31:14 34:8,23
 35:10,13,18
 38:6,17,21,23
 39:22,24 40:6
 63:4 68:13
 69:6,25 77:1,
 2,12,14,20
 78:10,18
 82:16,18,25
 83:5,8,14
 84:11 85:14
 86:12 87:20,24
 89:4 95:23
 96:9,21 97:5,
 7,8,11,16,23
 98:12,19,25
 99:2,6,9,12,
 16,19,22
 100:19 101:4,
 13 102:7 104:3
 105:13 108:5
 110:9
documents 8:22,
 25 9:11,13,14,
 19,23 13:8
 15:15,16,19
 16:22,23 17:2,
 20,22 18:7,8,
 9,18 19:1
 20:4,13,14
 21:8 22:1 25:3
 26:5,6,8,15,17
 27:12,21 29:4
 30:8,15 31:12,
 16,24 32:10,
 19,22,23
 33:13,17 34:1
 36:15 37:1,13
 40:4,9,16,19
 41:6,20 44:1,
 2,21 45:2,4,5,
 11,16 55:2,3
 56:15,18 57:6,
 24 60:3 61:15
 63:3,11,16
 64:17 65:16,21
 66:9 71:16,18
 72:16 73:8
```

43:10

effort

75:14 76:10, 15,17,19,21 77:10,17,23,24 78:11 79:23 80:12,17,21 82:12 97:14 103:16,19,25 105:2,8 106:7 107:15 108:25 110:1,20 111:11,12,16, 21,22
dollar 23:3
<b>dollar</b> 23:3 35:22 36:2
dollars 25:18
<b>Don</b> 13:12
<b>draft</b> 32:22,23 63:15 65:16
<pre>drafted 30:8   33:13 98:15   111:12,20</pre>
drafting 39:13
drafts 26:6,7,9
27:6 37:2
63:20 64:15
<b>drag</b> 41:2
<b>Drive</b> 53:12
<b>duly</b> 10:24
durable 16:24
27:8 65:23
67:14,24 71:5, 6
duties 63:6

### Е

earlier 93:10, 11 100:3 101:18 earliest 14:11 early 42:16 45:15 46:18 easier 23:1 education 80:16 effect 39:18 60:16 83:23 85:13 87:3 88:19 90:5 97:9,10 effectively 21:4 38:17

97:5 Eli **Eliot** 5:15 7:16 11:14 18:12 20:14 21:17 33:21 45:7 52:1 56:4,5 60:12,25 62:7, 18,24 63:12 78:16,20 80:14,22 96:10 98:21 **Eliot's** 78:7 **email** 60:25 62:6 emergency 78:22 **empty** 50:5 Enclosed 27:6 enclosing 63:20 73:4 **end** 8:4 33:22 110:16 enforceable 8:23 9:16 37:15 71:20 110:19,21 enforcing 7:19 entered 82:14 **entity** 41:11,16 52:4,7,9 envelope 15:24 **equal** 20:22 21:21 equally 19:6 Eric 8:15 essentially 28:19 establish 41:22 established 98:9,10 estate 12:2 13:7 15:12,14 16:22 18:2,13 20:6,11 25:3 27:20 28:10,23 30:14 33:4 41:5,24 43:18, 19 44:5,8,13 46:7,24,25 48:19 49:15,18

50:7 52:12

55:23 56:18,19 57:8,16 58:6 59:21 60:19 63:3 64:22 69:19 74:23 76:17 77:23,24 80:21 99:3 103:2,6 106:8, 13,15 107:24 111:12 estimate 43:13 **event** 29:19 30:13 51:16 eventually 29:6 33:25 36:4 evidence 12:21 13:2,23 14:5, 15 17:8,14 19:21,25 20:2 22:3 26:22 27:1,3 34:11, 14,17 39:2,5,8 45:23 46:1,4 61:3,6,9,14 62:2,4 64:6,9, 12 66:17,23 70:3,10 71:5 72:7,10,13 73:21,23 74:4, 7,10 80:13 99:13 100:17 101:19,25 102:8,17 **EXAMINATION** 11:16 examined 10:24 exception 31:17,18 excluded 33:18 44:22 **Excuse** 24:12 34:7 106:11 execute 33:25 40:6 84:15,19, 22 86:6,9,12 87:8,20,24 88:3 89:2,8, 12,16 90:11 executed 35:12 40:9 65:21 67:23 68:1 76:22 82:19 83:14,18,22

84:8,11 85:2, 7,12 86:2,17, 22 87:2,17 88:13,17 89:20,24 90:5, 8 111:20 execution 36:15 82:12,13,25 83:2,4,8 84:2 85:19 88:8 exercise 33:11 55:3 exercised 21:5, 16 33:21 65:7 exercising 98:3 exhibit 12:11, 12,20 13:1,9, 10,22,25 14:4 15:22 16:11 17:7,13,16 18:3 19:20 20:1 22:3,9,12 26:12,21 27:2, 5 34:3,6,10,16 35:9 36:11 38:20 39:1,7 45:17,18,22 46:3 53:22 60:24 61:3,8, 12 62:3 63:18 64:5,11 65:22, 24 66:17,22 67:19,20,22 68:2 70:3,9, 13,15 71:5,9, 10,22 72:6,12 73:3,22 74:3,9 76:25 77:1,5 78:2 82:14,17 83:11,18,22 84:2,5,7,10, 16,19,23 85:2, 7,12,19,23 86:1,3,6,9,13, 16,22 87:2,9, 13, 15, 19, 25 88:3,12,17,23 89:2,5,7,12, 16,20,24 90:4, 8,12,16 100:23,25 101:24 102:16

exhibits 11:5 **exist** 40:16 existed 30:11 52:17 existence 41:16 existing 13:7 15:19 **exists** 52:20 expected 42:11 **expert** 91:9 explain 27:20 77:5,21 explanation 26:16 80:2 **Express** 27:12 extensive 41:23 **extent** 20:20 21:4 61:13 83:15 85:4 86:18 88:10 89:21

#### F

face-to-face 72:21 Facebook 79:19 **fact** 9:8 28:15 39:18 44:21 54:4 55:1 75:15 78:10 **facts** 80:6 104:19 111:1 **failed** 61:11 Fair 51:4 **fairly** 29:14 familiar 22:18 47:22 **family** 19:12 27:7 30:3 32:5,13 41:15 52:8 57:5 63:5 80:14 98:8,10 fashion 77:21 **father** 63:5 81:6,7 98:9 111:18 father's 97:12 **favor** 21:16 65:8

FDIC 47:21 February 46:13 51:15 56:11,20 59:1 72:17 81:16 **Federal** 27:12 **Fedex** 64:3 **felon** 92:21 **felony** 92:10 93:2,15 103:1, **felt** 55:23,25 107:15 **figure** 41:19 55:5 **file** 11:12 12:14 15:6,8, 20 69:22 78:2, 22 107:10 **filed** 7:8 34:24 35:6 43:15 47:10 74:18 103:14,15,18 107:12 **files** 13:20 16:4,15 35:5 **filing** 7:7,23 **final** 29:3 64:18 finally 7:22 finances 46:9 **find** 100:8 fine 22:21 80:7 finished 81:25 **firm** 12:3,5,9 13:5 16:17 26:14 36:21 69:18 75:22 91:19 103:16 105:2,5,7,12 107:5 **fit** 8:5 fitting 82:3 Fleisher 12:7 **flip** 15:3 23:18 31:1 65:24 Florida 37:14, 24 41:10,13 94:19,20 100:3

104:1

**FMV** 51:3 focus 110:25 focused 83:10 110:23,24 **folks** 101:9 **follow** 7:20 26:16 104:2 **forged** 103:22 104:3 105:13 107:6,14 **form** 36:2 52:17 formalities 37:14,24 38:24 67:15 formally 51:13 Forman 12:7 **formed** 48:23 forward 8:2 **Found** 30:15 fourth 24:4 **fraud** 96:18 110:2 frauded 104:3 **fraudulent** 97:5 103:1,16 105:8,13 107:6 fraudulently 95:23 96:9 97:16,23 98:14,20 107:5 **freeze** 78:23 friends 100:5 **front** 89:13,17 **full** 107:17,23 108:21 **fully** 72:25 **funded** 36:3 **funds** 77:15 **future** 26:2 G 111:15,16, 24

gain 111:15,16
 24
gained 111:21
gallery 24:20
 100:9,10,11,
 12,14
Gary 101:10

Gary's 101:6 gave 46:14 50:12 general 41:11 83:18,22 85:3 88:9 generally 18:2 59:18 83:15 85:8,13 86:18, 22 87:3 88:13 89:21,25 90:5 100:4 gentleman 51:13 genuine 77:2 102:5 gift 32:2,9 39:19 girlfriend 50:12,24 55:24 56:21 give 18:5 21:9, 11,23 25:23 27:25 30:12 31:12 40:4 57:7 64:21 69:15 72:24 80:1 81:4 91:17 92:3 106:15 qivinq 45:4 56:18 99:24 100:7 **good** 5:5 19:12 42:14 56:2 58:7 82:7 Gotcha 101:12 **grammar** 65:19 grandchildren 8:15 19:18 55:6 56:19 57:8 59:22 60:10 65:1,9 75:16 77:16 80:19 82:8 granted 65:7 **great** 5:12 43:10 56:20 58:15 Greenwald 15:25 16:7,12,19 17:3

<b>Greg</b> 5:9
gross 53:16
guardian 29:19
guess 30:10
32:1 47:10
54:11,23 55:23
75:3 76:25
107:8
<b>guilty</b> 93:20
Gutter 12:6
guy 92:22 100:7
<b>guy's</b> 79:19

#### Н

**half** 8:4 47:17 51:7 53:20 hand 11:10 13:9 15:21 16:11 26:12 34:3 35:9 38:20 45:17 60:24 63:18 65:22 71:22 76:25 handle 25:5 handwriting 22:11,19 handwritten 34:20 happen 6:19 104:18,19 happened 45:14 50:9 60:2 75:20 103:21 **happy** 55:1 60:17 heading 29:23 health 16:24 27:9 42:12,14 hear 9:22 106:11 **heard** 81:11 hearing 79:13 **heart** 42:15 **held** 64:25 **high** 53:5 **hired** 45:1 **history** 72:15 **hit** 47:10 hoc 6:25

holds 52:12 holidays 25:7 home 51:25 52:5 64:3 Honor 5:5 11:2. 4 12:21 13:23 17:8,23 19:10, 21 26:22 39:2 45:23 49:4 61:11 70:4 72:7 78:25 81:18 100:25 **hope** 111:5 hour 23:17 house 23:3 40:6 51:6 52:8,12 53:12 56:4 housekeeping 61:10 huge 11:6 husband 20:19, 23

#### I

**idea** 56:20

90:25 identical 28:19 31:3,16 identification 67:2 71:2 identify 12:12 13:10 17:2 26:13 important 60:17 65:5 71:18 108:19 110:2 importantly 109:11 incapacity 29:20 include 35:5 55:10 56:21 57:21 98:13 included 17:3 38:6 43:15 includes 23:13 including 16:23 income 29:24 increasing 55:11

indication 21:23 25:23 72:24 81:4 individually 5:23,25 10:7 influenced 84:1 85:17 influencing 87:8 89:1 90:10 information 85:21 87:7,12 88:22,25 90:15 inherent 28:5 81:5,6 initial 31:4 Initially 75:14 **inject** 24:18 insider 91:24 93:22 instrument 98:2 insurance 23:5, 13 25:20 51:12 53:25 54:2,7,9 55:9 56:22 57:13 intake 12:14 15:4 intended 30:8 77:11 97:10 **intent** 65:12 77:7,25 interest 48:20 51:19 52:15 111:15,17,22, internal 54:23 internet 78:17 interruption 82:2 interviewed 96:4 invalid 9:25 10:6 80:5 inventory 43:15 inventorying 43:11 invested 47:13 investing 47:17 investment 47:8,12

investments
 41:15 47:21
involved 25:20
 44:24 48:10
 51:14 93:22
involvement
 36:21
IRA 49:10
issue 95:11
 109:23
issues 42:15,16
 78:15 94:23
 95:3
item 106:3
Iviewit 76:3

#### J

January 24:3

Jill 18:12 45:8
98:5,7,21

John 82:7
joined 8:17
joint 23:1 57:4

JP 50:1
judge 8:14
81:22 90:19
101:9 103:24

July 65:21
67:18,24 72:17
87:17,21 88:8
89:8

#### K

kick 108:15,18 **kicked** 107:14 **kids** 108:25 Kim 67:11 71:15 Kimberly 36:18 40:7 66:5 70:17 87:21 88:1,3 89:9, 13,16 102:22 103:22 105:13 107:3 kind 42:17 55:4 58:1 75:18 **knew** 25:12 42:17 57:10 67:10,11 76:8

knowledge 42:13
82:13 84:3,4
85:20 87:6,11
88:21 90:9,14
Kratish 36:14,
23 84:14,17,
20,22

#### L

**lady** 99:24 **laid** 65:20 language 21:13 **lapse** 57:11 **lapsed** 57:11 **laser** 110:24 **late** 106:25 law 12:3,5,9 13:5 16:17 37:14,24 69:18 94:19 103:16 105:2,12 107:5 **lawful** 20:22 lawsuit 31:9 **lawyer** 16:7 44:25 75:22 76:5 **layman** 77:9,10 laymen's 27:19, 23 layperson 77:21 97:14 **learn** 50:11 learned 44:21 75:11 **leave** 73:10 leaving 60:9 legalese 27:20 lengthy 41:23 **letter** 16:12,19 17:3 26:14 27:19 32:17 54:24,25 63:19 64:1 73:3 75:21 76:4 77:18 **letting** 24:17 93:9 liability 41:12 LIC 48:6,10 51:11

life 23:4,13 43:8 51:11 54:6,9 55:9 56:22 lifetime 30:24 76:23 **light** 78:15,19 limitations 82:4 **limited** 41:10, 12,13 Lindsay 66:8, 11,12 67:7 **lineal** 30:3 98:13,21 lingo 108:16 **Lisa** 18:13 45:8 98:5,7,21 **list** 50:3 **listed** 97:24 **listen** 104:23 listening 100:8 **lists** 19:15 23:1,6 **live** 42:11 **lived** 56:4 **lives** 52:1 living 16:24 27:9 64:25 77:24 **LLLP** 41:15 48:21,23 50:2 51:7 **loan** 49:25 51:8 54:17 loans 49:18,20, 21,22,24 Logan 32:3,6 38:5 39:20 long 23:15 25:2 78:18 long-time 102:24 longer 42:11 72:15 looked 81:15 losses 53:6 **lost** 47:13,16 **lot** 41:24 44:12

53:5 54:23

110:21 111:11

love 6:15 lovely 5:18 lunch 40:5

M made 32:2 39:19 45:1 47:7 57:23 65:15 66:20 68:12 80:20,23 93:9 95:9 97:13 107:16 **mail** 95:24 96:9,22 **main** 37:3 **make** 6:25 8:11 13:7 17:25 18:8 19:1 32:23 35:25 37:13,15 40:8 56:1 71:15 77:10 80:9,11 82:2 93:6 101:4 104:23 111:2,6 **makes** 60:17 **making** 68:17 mandatory 29:24 March 24:5 25:6,25 marital 30:2 43:23 Maritza 50:22 54:19,20 55:7 56:21 57:21 **marked** 45:17 market 51:4 53:4 marriage 30:15, 16,17,18 **married** 30:23 Matt 38:5,8 matter 33:2 38:10 61:10 matters 63:7 95:16 Matthew 32:3,6, 10 38:12,18 39:19

maximum 47:20, 2.4 means 94:9,13 105:18 mechanism 29:21 31:8 meet 11:23 23:15 25:8 40:1 45:16 54:22 56:14 58:25 meeting 13:11, 12,17 14:18 15:9,14,17 22:4 23:19,21 24:1,2,3,4 25:6,12 32:21, 25 40:6 45:20 46:6,13 54:22 55:4 56:20 57:19,20 75:10 77:8 107:20 meetings 13:13 14:17 23:16 24:25 25:25 72:22 74:15 **member** 101:7 **memo** 65:20 memory 24:10 mentally 55:20 72:25 mentioned 59:3 62:21 merits 104:21 met 14:21 25:16 Michael 8:16 **middle** 65:2,5 **million** 23:3,5, 6,11,13 25:16, 17 46:12 47:16 49:13,20,21, 24,25 51:2,6, 7,20 53:13,16 54:6,12,13,14, 16,17 81:12 mind 110:21 mine 109:17 110:22 minor 6:2 7:8 96:11 97:6 minors 7:11

minute 18:5
minutes 58:9, 11,16,17
miscellaneous
23:4
misdemeanor 93:20
misperceiving
99:10
mistake 39:13 77:10 107:16
mix 57:5
Molly 8:16
mom's 99:8
money 22:6 23:2 44:13,14 47:14
44:13,14 47:14
48:15 56:6
81:5,9
monies 47:11 month 27:11
months 25:7 46:19
Moran 36:18
66:5 67:11
70:17 71:15
87:21 88:1.3
89:10,14,16
102:22
Moran's 105:13
Morgan 50:1
morning 5:5
58:8 Morrissey 8:11,
13 81:22 82:6,
8 90:18
mortgage 23:4
52:12,22
mother's 45:2
55:2 63:3 78:24 107:24
move 12:20
13:22 17:7
19:20 26:21
34:10 39:1
42:4 45:22
61:3,11,13
64:5 66:16
70:3 72:6 73:13,14 74:4
73:13,14 74:4 85:25 92:7
95:10 100:9

```
moving 29:23
84:7 87:15
89:4
```

N name's 82:7 **named** 32:2 36:17 44:20 51:13 57:13 66:8 111:17 names 19:15,17 narrowest 41:21 natural 83:19 85:9 86:24 88:14 90:2 **nature** 83:15 85:4 86:18 88:9 89:21 necessarily 47:25 **needed** 25:12 60:20 61:1 negative 79:19 net 22:5,6,15, 23 25:15 51:25 52:25 53:5,10 **nobody's** 99:13 non-survivor 31:25 Nos 17:13 notarization 103:2 notarized 36:17 66:8 71:4 103:12,19,23, 25 107:14 notary 37:8 66:25 70:24 noted 101:1 notes 13:11,12, 16,19 14:7,11, 15,16 22:2,25 23:11,18 24:2 25:14 32:25 45:19,20 51:19 54:6 **notice** 74:18 November 9:5

12:15 15:5

22:4 23:12

25:25 40:15 49:23 86:2 106:21 107:2 number 15:23 55:12 72:18 73:15 81:11 numbers 13:20

0 **obey** 82:4 **object** 10:17 35:7 49:4 56:8 68:15 75:14 78:25 80:25 objected 79:8 objecting 68:21,24 objection 12:22,24 13:24 14:2 17:9,11 19:22,24 26:23 34:12 39:3 45:24 49:5 60:9 61:4,17, 19 64:7 66:18, 20 68:16,23 69:4,8,9 70:5, 7 72:8 73:18 74:5 75:18 79:10 80:6 91:21 92:5,11, 17,18 93:23 94:9,12,21 95:17 96:6,12 97:17 98:16 100:22,24 102:1 103:3 104:4,11 105:9,15 106:17 109:19 110:3,14 111:25 objections 104:24 108:17 objects 83:19 85:9 86:24 88:14 90:2 obtained 68:12 occupation 12:1 Ocean 53:12

October 106:20 odd 100:8 offering 101:24 **office** 36:19 37:5,7,8 59:13,16,17 66:6,12 68:10, 11 70:1 71:12, 13 95:15 102:25 106:7 Officers 101:8 offices 37:4,6, 11 40:23 67:12 **offset** 49:17 offshore 47:9 **oldest** 31:24 open 12:14 15:8 opened 15:7 74:19 opening 43:12 operating 47:2, 3 108:24 operative 9:12 61:15 opinion 10:12 60:5 83:13,25 85:3,7,12 86:17,21 87:2 88:18 89:20,25 opportunity 91:3 opposed 80:3 opposite 99:17 optimistic 26:2 **order** 14:8,9 19:11 53:15 91:20,24 92:4 original 11:11 34:22 35:1,6 69:22,24 103:18 originally 107:12 originals 35:17,19 69:12 72:4 73:11 outlived 28:15 outstanding 49:19 overrule 94:12

overruled 49:7 56:9 81:1 92:12 94:11 95:18 96:13	pa 2 pa
103:4 106:18 overruling 92:18	pa pa pe
<pre>overstate 53:10 owned 48:23   52:1,4 owns 52:8</pre>	pe pe pe
P	pe pe
P.A. 105:4 Palm 69:25 74:19 95:15 96:1,5,20 Pam 18:12 20:12 21:12 33:18 44:19,25 45:4	pe pe pe
54:25 77:25 Pam's 98:13	pe
paragraph 29:23 31:2 39:10,11 65:1,2,6	4
paraphrasing 60:15	7
<pre>parents 19:18   98:9</pre>	pe
part 29:17 42:8	]

46:13 65:4 99:3,4 participate 8:7 10:18 parties 10:14 35:16 100:6 107:13,25 108:23 partner 5:9 13:12 22:24 31:22 41:11 105:5,7 partner's 14:15 partnership 41:10,12,14 **party** 24:15 pass 18:11,14 20:20 28:8 42:18 55:3 57:4,13

31:5 ssed 46:19 73:25 75:1 110:12 st 60:3,4 u**se** 58:8 ying 57:10 cuniary 111:15,17 rceive 102:13 rcent 20:15 21:17,19 33:22 rcentages 18:4 riod 49:23 rmission 59:25 **rmitted** 96:24 rson 40:1 71:4 77:22 87:7,12 88:22, 25 90:9,15 ersonal 18:22 19:5 20:4,10 28:6,7,22 29:7 40:10 42:25 43:14 48:20 63:6 69:19 74:22 106:8,14 111:18 rsonally 14:25 36:22 37:12 67:1,3 70:24 71:1,14 perspective 24:6 petition 62:14, 15 78:22 **phone** 56:16 62:21,23 physically 59:12 **picture** 94:19 **place** 21:24 82:1 101:2 plaintiff 5:6 8:1,19 10:20 101:18 plaintiff's 8:8,17 12:12, 25 13:1 14:3,4

20:1 27:1,2 34:15,16 39:6, 7 46:2,3 58:10 59:1 61:7,8, 20,21,22 62:2, 3 64:10,11 66:21,22 70:8, 9 72:11,12 73:21,22 74:8, 9 82:3 **plan** 18:3,7,9, 14 25:10 46:7 64:22 65:19 99:4 planning 12:2 13:7 15:12,14 16:22 25:3,6 27:21 30:14 41:5,24 57:17 76:17 77:18, 23,24 80:21 **play** 40:22 44:4,7 **plead** 92:10 93:15 **pled** 93:20 plus-four 55:17 point 38:1 42:3 44:19 45:10 52:24 56:3 57:12,23 63:4 67:8 75:7,21 78:7 108:19 **policy** 54:15,18 56:22 57:8,9, 12 Ponzi 47:13,18 portion 58:12 79:16 portions 62:14 possessed 6:4 possession 108:6,22 109:1,2,16 possibility 46:7 posting 79:19 **poured** 28:2,4 **power** 20:21 21:1,4,9,15 30:1,4,13 31:12,15 33:6,

11,20 55:4 65:7,23 67:14, 24 71:6 77:15 98:3 **powers** 16:24 27:8 77:12 practical 83:23 85:13 87:3 88:19 90:5 practice 13:16 71:15 practicing 91:16 prepare 26:4,6, 7 63:15 77:23 prepared 9:22 19:14 32:13 41:4 64:15 77:6,7,17 preparing 27:22 presence 70:18 84:16,20,23,24 86:6,10,13 87:21,25 88:4 89:9 108:4 present 36:13 59:8,10 68:1 83:2,4,7 **pretty** 36:2 previously 38:6 103:13 **price** 53:16 primarily 79:22 **primary** 29:12 principal 20:19 **prior** 14:22 15:14 16:7 25:5 29:16 39:21 110:6 privilege 38:9 39:15 **pro** 5:15 6:25 probate 24:8 29:15 43:13,16 46:18 99:1,22 101:1 104:1 probated 102:5 problems 42:12 procedure 47:2, 3 108:24

17:12,13 19:25

procedures 72:1
proceed 58:20
proceeding 7:4
24:19
procuring 84:5
85:22 87:13
88:23 90:16
produced 13:20
16:5 67:2 71:2
product 30:18
47:8
<pre>properly 33:21</pre>
37:23 40:9
71:16,19
property 18:22
19:5 20:5,10
28:6,7 42:25
43:14 83:15
85:4 86:19
88:10 89:22
protection 42:8
provide 15:13
18:9 29:24
57:3 76:14,18
91:8
provided 15:17,
18 16:14 31:13
45:6 76:21
78:7 103:14
providing 55:10
59:21
provision 29:3
public 42:20
published 74:19
_
pulled 55:24
purported 47:8
purpose 13:4
54:21 78:5
purposes 14:7
43:12
<b>put</b> 9:9 10:19
19:14 20:7
23:25 24:6
25.25 24.0
35.44 30.4
35:22 36:4 43:10 48:13, 17,18 51:23
17,18 51:23
52:16 58:3
63:6 71:5
80:18 96:21
99:13 101:19
putting 78:10
- 5
i e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e

# Q

qualify 46:25 question 6:5,7, 10,22,23 7:1,9 8:19 38:11 68:19 69:10 79:7,11,15 86:5 92:7,25 93:10,12,14, 18,24 94:10, 13,16 95:2 98:23 99:10 103:7 106:5 questioning 79:1,2,7 questions 5:22 7:22 81:18,22 90:18,22 91:2, 4 94:23 95:3 96:24 97:1 100:15 102:18 104:11,22 108:10 111:1,4 quick 111:11 **quickly** 104:17

#### R

**Rachel** 40:11 86:7,10,12 Range 50:13,19 read 7:7,23 9:9 23:1 27:5 53:23,24 54:25 77:23 79:15,16 84:13 reading 26:17 27:19 48:8 65:1 77:10 97:14 ready 5:4 58:20 real 53:8 111:11 realize 50:20 realized 48:3 reallocate 30:4 Realty 52:8 **recall** 20:13 22:17 32:20

38:4 45:13 71:10 74:17 75:20 76:1 receipt 62:16 receivable 47:5 48:1,6 **receive** 12:25 17:12 62:18 66:21 70:8 98:11 102:12 109:11,13 received 13:1 14:3,4 17:13 20:1 27:2 34:16 39:7 46:3 48:5 54:24 61:8 62:3,19,20 64:11 66:22 70:9 72:12 73:22 74:9 76:4 100:23,25 102:16 106:25 109:14 recess 58:16 recognize 22:11 35:10 38:21 45:18 67:20 **record** 11:18 13:10 26:13 28:20 29:18 42:21 79:16 records 106:23 recover 47:25 redirect 30:4 referring 55:15 62:24 63:1 99:1 reflect 14:11 23:19 reflected 18:3 77:19 regard 71:8 reinstated 57:12 relation 56:13 relationship 14:22 41:23 42:17 85:8 86:23 88:14

released 63:5 46:24 releases 47:1 60:21 103:12 relevance 42:3 49:6 56:8 79:1,18 91:21 92:5,11 93:23 94:21 95:17 96:6,12 102:3, 13 103:3 109:19,21,23 110:14 relevancy 79:12 80:25 relevant 39:23 42:1 48:22 92:6,13 95:3, 5,11 102:2,3 109:22 110:1 relief 99:5,16, 18 rely 37:8 **remain** 29:17 remained 29:3 remaining 30:2 58:11 Remember 100:3 remove 38:5 39:19 removed 38:8, 12,18 **repeat** 104:24 replacement 31:5 reporter 79:15, 17 represent 68:9 82:8 representative 28:22 29:7 63:6 69:19 106:9,14 111:18 representatives 74:23 represented 6:2 7:13 10:11 16:8 request 7:5 45:2

90:1 102:23

requested 45:15
required 36:1
37:14,24 90:21
requirement
104:1
residuary 20:6,
11,15 28:12
43:2
respect 78:22
85:25 103:6
respond 60:12
response 12:23
14:1 17:10
19:23 26:24
34:13 39:4
45:25 61:5
64:8 66:19
70:6 72:9
73:19 74:6
rest 63:7
restated 9:18
64:16,23 71:23
89:6
retain 12:8
retaining 13:5,
14
returned 100:12
reverse 14:8,9
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6 74:20 94:20
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6 74:20 94:20 revocable 27:7
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6 74:20 94:20 revocable 27:7 28:2 29:16
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6 74:20 94:20 revocable 27:7 28:2 29:16 75:4
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6 74:20 94:20 revocable 27:7 28:2 29:16 75:4 revoked 9:13 23
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6 74:20 94:20 revocable 27:7 28:2 29:16 75:4 revoked 9:13,23 robert 10:21,23
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6 74:20 94:20 revocable 27:7 28:2 29:16 75:4 revoked 9:13,23 robert 10:21,23 11:19 82:5
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6 74:20 94:20 revocable 27:7 28:2 29:16 75:4 revoked 9:13,23 robert 10:21,23 11:19 82:5 91:6
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6 74:20 94:20 revocable 27:7 28:2 29:16 75:4 revoked 9:13,23 robert 10:21,23 11:19 82:5 91:6 role 40:23
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6 74:20 94:20 revocable 27:7 28:2 29:16 75:4 revoked 9:13,23 robert 10:21,23 11:19 82:5 91:6 role 40:23 44:4,7
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6 74:20 94:20 revocable 27:7 28:2 29:16 75:4 revoked 9:13,23 robert 10:21,23 11:19 82:5 91:6 role 40:23 44:4,7 room 59:14
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6 74:20 94:20 revocable 27:7 28:2 29:16 75:4 revoked 9:13,23 robert 10:21,23 11:19 82:5 91:6 role 40:23 44:4,7 room 59:14 room's 82:3
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6 74:20 94:20 revocable 27:7 28:2 29:16 75:4 revoked 9:13,23 robert 10:21,23 11:19 82:5 91:6 role 40:23 44:4,7 room 59:14 room's 82:3 Rose 5:5,6,9
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6 74:20 94:20 revocable 27:7 28:2 29:16 75:4 revoked 9:13,23 robert 10:21,23 11:19 82:5 91:6 role 40:23 44:4,7 room 59:14 room's 82:3 Rose 5:5,6,9 8:10,21 9:5,8
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6 74:20 94:20 revocable 27:7 28:2 29:16 75:4 revoked 9:13,23 robert 10:21,23 11:19 82:5 91:6 role 40:23 44:4,7 room 59:14 room's 82:3 Rose 5:5,6,9 8:10,21 9:5,8 10:2,20 11:2.
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6 74:20 94:20 revocable 27:7 28:2 29:16 75:4 revoked 9:13,23 robert 10:21,23 11:19 82:5 91:6 role 40:23 44:4,7 room 59:14 room's 82:3 Rose 5:5,6,9 8:10,21 9:5,8 10:2,20 11:2, 4,7,10,14,17
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6 74:20 94:20 revocable 27:7 28:2 29:16 75:4 revoked 9:13,23 robert 10:21,23 11:19 82:5 91:6 role 40:23 44:4,7 room 59:14 room's 82:3 Rose 5:5,6,9 8:10,21 9:5,8 10:2,20 11:2, 4,7,10,14,17 12:20 13:3,22
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6   74:20 94:20 revocable 27:7   28:2 29:16   75:4 revoked 9:13,23 robert 10:21,23   11:19 82:5   91:6 role 40:23   44:4,7 room 59:14 room's 82:3 Rose 5:5,6,9   8:10,21 9:5,8   10:2,20 11:2,   4,7,10,14,17   12:20 13:3,22   14:6 17:7,15
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6   74:20 94:20 revocable 27:7   28:2 29:16   75:4 revoked 9:13,23 robert 10:21,23   11:19 82:5   91:6 role 40:23   44:4,7 room 59:14 room's 82:3 Rose 5:5,6,9   8:10,21 9:5,8   10:2,20 11:2,   4,7,10,14,17   12:20 13:3,22   14:6 17:7,15   18:1 19:10,20
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6 74:20 94:20 revocable 27:7 28:2 29:16 75:4 revoked 9:13,23 robert 10:21,23 11:19 82:5 91:6 role 40:23 44:4,7 room 59:14 room's 82:3 Rose 5:5,6,9 8:10,21 9:5,8 10:2,20 11:2, 4,7,10,14,17 12:20 13:3,22 14:6 17:7,15 18:1 19:10,20 20:3 24:24
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6   74:20 94:20 revocable 27:7   28:2 29:16   75:4 revoked 9:13,23 robert 10:21,23   11:19 82:5   91:6 role 40:23   44:4,7 room 59:14 room's 82:3 Rose 5:5,6,9   8:10,21 9:5,8   10:2,20 11:2,   4,7,10,14,17   12:20 13:3,22   14:6 17:7,15   18:1 19:10,20
reverse 14:8,9 review 13:6 74:20 94:20 revocable 27:7 28:2 29:16 75:4 revoked 9:13,23 robert 10:21,23 11:19 82:5 91:6 role 40:23 44:4,7 room 59:14 room's 82:3 Rose 5:5,6,9 8:10,21 9:5,8 10:2,20 11:2, 4,7,10,14,17 12:20 13:3,22 14:6 17:7,15 18:1 19:10,20 20:3 24:24 26:21 27:4

45:22 46:5 49:9 56:10 58:14,22,23 61:3,10 62:5 64:5,13 66:16, 24 68:9 69:11 70:3,11 72:6, 14 73:13,16,24 74:4,11 79:21, 25 80:7,8 81:3,18 91:21 92:5,11 93:23 94:21 95:17 96:6,12 97:17 98:16 99:17 100:24 102:3,9 103:3 104:4 105:9,15 106:17 109:19 110:14 111:25 **Rover** 50:13,19 **Rubin** 12:6 Ruffin 12:6 **rule** 103:24 104:2 109:24 **rules** 7:20 **ruling** 93:5,9 95:10 **rulings** 104:23

#### S

sale 53:16 save 52:7 **scale** 55:11 schedule 25:10 **scheme** 47:13,18 **Scott** 75:22 76:4 seat 100:10,11, 13 seated 24:20 **SEC** 91:20 92:2 94:20 secretary 66:13 **seeking** 99:5,7, 15,18 101:1,19 102:4,6 seeks 9:15 self-proving 70:21

send 35:4 44:1 108:25 109:10 sending 16:20 **sense** 41:21 101:5 sentence 20:20 21:3 29:25 separate 62:23 64:25 September 73:25 106:25 **serve** 28:24 40:11 service 62:15 session 58:9 **set** 8:3,23 32:21 33:12,16 37:1 41:10 52:4 58:1 72:16 **settled** 94:20 seven-fifty 54:13,14 Seventeen 73:16 **share** 26:9 40:19 49:2 63:11 **shares** 20:21 21:21 23:6 51:14 80:18 **sharp** 55:20 72:25 **sheet** 12:14 52:16 53:8 **Sheriff** 96:2,5, 21 Sheriff's 95:15 Shirley 8:25 9:1,2,14 11:20,23 12:8, 16,18 13:4,14 14:19,21 16:8, 12 17:17 18:10 19:15 21:22 23:16 24:9 25:1 26:10 27:13 28:1,9, 15,18 30:22 31:2,11,23 32:1,18 33:3, 17,25 35:22 36:4,11,13,22,

25 37:10 38:1, 13,17 39:14, 17,24 40:1,3, 23 41:24 42:15,18,20 43:2 44:2 46:17 58:24 61:12,20,21,23 75:9 76:22 77:2 78:13 80:11 82:15,19 83:7,11,13,17, 21,25 84:8,10, 15,20,23 85:1, 6,11,17 86:2, 5,10,13,22 87:1,8 91:12 95:23 97:8 101:14 103:2,6 106:8 **Shirley's** 18:25 22:6 28:22 30:1 34:7 35:11 40:17,20 43:13 44:20 48:24 50:4 51:1,7 56:19 58:6 60:10,19 65:8 68:11 76:16 77:10,14 97:24 98:1,6 106:13 110:17 **short** 27:25 shorter 31:2 shorthand 28:20 51:4 **shotgun** 110:24 **show** 17:1 22:9 36:2 **showed** 32:25 **shows** 18:19 49:20 **si** 13:13 18:10 28:19,22 37:11 40:3 42:14 43:13,23 45:3 46:25 47:7 54:21 58:25 60:20 64:14 73:2 98:3 Si's 34:5 48:19,24 50:16 66:12 67:23

71:13 76:17 siblings 21:17 63:15 103:13
107:4
<b>sic</b> 104:3
sicker 42:18
<b>side</b> 5:14 8:6,8
49:16 58:11
82:3 99:6
102:6
<b>sign</b> 37:1 38:17
61:1 67:14
69:13 91:24
108:25 109:16
signature 22:20
35:14 36:8,11
65:25 66:3
70:15,23 107:6
signature's
108:4
signatures
34:20 35:16
103:22,23
signed 26:5
27:12,22 29:4
32:19 36:25
37:13,23 38:23
39:24 62:17
63:4 65:17
70:17,24
71:10,16,19,25
72:3 73:8
74:15 77:14
78:13 96:9
107:1,13,18,19
108:1,3,21,23
100:1,3,21,23
signer 31:25
significant
56:6
significantly
52:25
signing 35:15
39:21
similar 30:10
37:1,2
1
Simon 8:16 9:17
10:4 11:20,23
12:8,16,18
13:4 14:19,21
16:2,8,12,20,
21 17:17 19:15
1

```
21:22 22:5,14
 23:2,16 24:25
 25:15 26:9
 27:13 28:1,9,
 20,23 29:9
 30:22 31:4,12,
 14,21 32:18
 33:6,17,25
 35:7 37:1,17,
 19 40:1,20,23
 41:24 42:7,23
 43:25 44:2,5,
 8,11,12 45:10
 46:6 47:4
 50:6,12 51:12
 52:2,9 53:20
 54:1 55:19,22
 56:13 57:15
 59:10,12,14,20
 60:8 63:10,16,
 19 64:1 65:25
 67:10 68:1
 69:18,20 70:16
 71:23 72:19,24
 73:4,25 74:12,
 15 77:15 78:13
 80:9,11,22,23
 81:13 82:9
 87:16,20,25
 88:4,8,13,18
 89:1,5,8,13,
 17,19,25 90:4,
 11 91:12
 106:8,9,16
 107:3,7,18,24
 108:3 109:1,2,
 15 110:10
Simon's 9:24
 18:24 22:5,23
 27:15 29:7,22
 31:5 37:5,6,8
 43:20 51:16
 65:12 75:1
 107:11 108:22
 110:7,9,19
simple 28:2
simpler 77:21
SIPC 47:5,10,20
 48:4,15
sir 5:15 6:14
 7:15 8:11 9:8
 16:16 24:22
 42:5 58:14
```

```
73:16 93:4,16
 98:24 101:23
 104:8
sisters 33:23
 45:8 98:4
 107:1
sit 24:17
 100:4,5
sits 34:23
sitting 24:17
 37:3
situation 44:16
skipped 65:4
slander 79:4
slighted 56:1
small 54:17
sold 53:13
 78:24
sole 28:10
 42:24 43:5,20,
 21 44:17 75:4
somebody's
 101:7
son 31:24 32:7
 51:12
sophisticated
 25:10
sort 27:19
 30:10 44:11
 46:14 48:18
 64:20
sound 24:10
 74:1
Spallina 10:21,
 23 11:19,21
 15:22 54:4
 82:5,7 91:6,8
 95:14 105:4,12
Spallina's
 61:15
speaks 19:5
special 30:1
 32:9 65:7
 80:9,11,13,16,
 20,23
specific 32:2
 38:6 39:19
specifically
 39:14,17 57:15
```

```
spend
      44:12
split
      19:6 20:5
spoke 45:3
spouse 30:13
 44:17
spouses 30:4
St 53:17
stack 14:10
stamp 13:20
 16:17 68:6
stand 58:13
standard 13:16
 29:14 47:2,3
 108:24
Stanford 47:8,9
Stansbury 31:22
 51:13
star 48:17
start 14:11
 29:9 91:5
started 72:16
starting 57:20
starts 29:25
state 11:18
 95:22 107:24
stated 12:24
 14:2 17:11
 19:24 70:7
 107:3
statement 22:15
 68:17,22,25
 69:2,9 109:2,
 16 110:13
stating 108:5
status 46:17
 75:25
stay 7:3
Stephen 15:25
 16:7
stock 53:4
 80:18
stood 46:14
stop 6:13 7:12
 19:8 41:18
 96:23 104:7,22
story 52:25
stress 63:7
strictly 82:4
strike 44:10
 63:25 71:9
```

**speed** 50:3

80:10
structure 21:24
struggling
55:22
subject 20:22
65:20 99:22
<b>submit</b> 100:17 105:12 106:7
submitted
103:16 105:2
<pre>subsequent 81:8 successor 5:7</pre>
successor 5:7
28:23 29:6,20
31:4,9,19,20,
22,24 43:5
74:25 75:9
78:23
Sue 18:12
<b>sued</b> 5:25 6:3,
9,11
suffered 53:6
suggested 57:3
suggesting
101:2
<b>summary</b> 26:17 46:14 63:24
46:14 63:24
64:21
superseded 9:23
supporting 56:5
supposed 24:17
75:15 80:23
<b>supposedly</b> 6:1 47:11
surrogate 27:9
survive 65:9
survived 28:9
42:23
surviving 44:17
survivor 18:10,
11,14 20:9
21:8,16 28:8
30:12 33:18
sustain 69:3
80:6 94:8
110:3
sustained 69:9
91:22 92:17
93:24 94:22
96:7 97:18
98:17 104:5,11
105:10 110:15

sway 60:4
sworn 10:24
69:3 109:2,16
system 70:1

Т **Tab** 19:11 101:18 table 5:17,21 100:6 **talk** 6:15 15:10,11 29:9 32:21,22 33:1 40:2 56:14 57:20,22 58:5 59:20 **talked** 52:16 54:4 55:10 56:17 talking 20:24 78:11 79:3 talks 19:4 20:17 tangible 18:22 19:5 20:10 28:7 42:24 43:14 tax 43:22 49:15 taxes 43:18,19, 21 technically 39:15 **Ted** 5:6 18:12 28:23 29:6 31:5,8,24 32:6 33:18 43:25 44:2,4 45:7 51:12 66:12,14 75:8,10 98:13 **Ted's** 32:7 77:25 telephone 72:18 telling 91:2 110:25 ten 57:8 58:16 59:22 60:10 77:15 80:18 tendency 53:10

term 43:8

**terms** 9:16 20:22 27:19,24 77:13 102:7 Tescher 12:6 15:22 23:10 74:22,25 105:4,12 Tescher's 13:12 22:25 51:19 54:6 testamentary 8:22 9:10 29:12 37:24 38:24 39:23 41:5,20 44:2 45:11 63:11 67:15 77:2 80:12 testified 10:25 61:16 102:22 111:11 testimony 9:22 91:9 94:25 theoretically 21:11 29:11 thing 64:20 78:21 99:14 things 41:8 42:8 43:11 49:12 53:4 60:2 78:17 79:21 101:9 104:18,19 110:23 111:3 thinking 56:18 thought 49:1 50:19 53:20 55:8 59:23 60:2,11 81:5,9 95:9 **tightly** 110:25 til 109:17 110:12 time 8:5,18 10:17 12:1 13:14 19:12 22:7 25:11,20 26:2 32:15 36:14,25 40:20 41:1 44:13,19 46:15 49:1,19, 23 52:7 53:6

56:3 58:8,10, 14,17 67:8 72:1,19,24 75:11 76:8 82:4 83:13,17, 21 85:1,6,11 86:16,21 87:1 88:7,12,17 89:19,24 90:8 96:17 104:24 106:9,15 108:19 times 7:21 25:24 81:15 94:2 96:4 **title** 29:16 titled 101:14 titles 111:16 today 8:9,17,20 9:20 34:23 36:1 51:24 76:6,8 82:10 91:8,15 109:3, 24 111:4,12 today's 14:7 told 51:18 60:5,20 100:3 top 20:18 28:18 47:5 totaled 49:12, 13 totals 23:5 **Traci** 36:14,22 84:12,14,16, 20,22 **traded** 50:12,18 trading 91:25 93:22 transmittal 77:18 transmitting 26:15 travel 37:11 treated 102:5 tree 19:13 32:5 trial 5:10 6:22 8:2,4 104:16, 17 **trials** 7:20 **Tripp** 75:22 76:4

true 21:13     26:18 71:16     76:24 110:13  trust 6:3 9:1,     3,18,21,25     10:5 20:19,22     27:7 28:2,13     29:10,16,18,22     30:2,3 31:13,     23 33:3 35:11,     19,23,25 36:5     37:2,19,20     38:2,24 40:17,     18 43:3 48:24     51:1 57:13     61:12,22,24     64:16,23 65:8     69:12 71:23     73:11 74:15     75:1,4,9,12     78:24 80:18     84:8 85:2 86:2     87:3 89:6,9,12     90:6 95:23     97:8,24 98:1,     2,7,8,11 99:8     101:15 110:18,     20 111:19  trustee 5:7
6:3,12 29:20 31:9,19,20,22 43:5 75:4,9 78:24 111:18,
trustees 75:1
trusts 16:24 20:7 27:7 29:24 32:13,15 64:25 80:16 98:10
truthfulness
95:1 turn 14:14 19:9,11 24:13 34:19 35:21,22 68:4,5 70:12 82:17
turning 8:1 typewritten 68:13 69:16 typical 18:13 32:24

```
Typically 30:12
       U
ultimately 57:6
 65:20
Um-hum 33:8
 51:10
unable 28:24
uncommon 25:8
 53:3
unconfused
 104:17
underline 67:2,
 3
underlying 63:3
underneath 50:4
 51:23
understand
 24:21 77:11
 88:9,13,18
 89:21 90:1,5
understanding
 83:18,23 85:3
understood
 83:14 85:8,13
 86:18,23 87:3
unduly 84:1
 85:17 87:8
 89:1 90:10
unequal 20:22
unlike 68:10
 69:12
untimely 7:25
unusual 44:16
       v
vague 77:9
Vaguely 76:2
valid 8:22
 9:11,15 10:1,5
 35:25 37:15,21
 71:19 77:2
```

# 79:23 80:1,3,5 101:2 110:18, 20 validated 9:20 validity 41:19 79:1,12 82:10 109:25 111:10

```
53:7,8
values
        12:23
verbal
 14:1
vice 6:25
View 75:25
virtually 31:3
visit 41:1
volition 73:1
       W
wait 80:5
waiting 46:22,
 23
waiver 61:1
 62:13,15
 103:12 107:1,
 7,10,18,19,23
 108:21 109:14
waivers 46:23
 47:1 60:21
 62:20 105:13
 107:4,12,21,25
 108:2,5,7,23
 109:3,5,7,17
 110:7,10
Walker 40:11
 86:7,10,12
wanted 10:10
 13:6 17:24
 21:23,25
 31:21,23 32:23
 37:10 55:24
 56:1 57:7,22
 59:20,22 60:1
waste 8:6 10:16
wasting 44:13
watches 101:10
ways 57:4
 104:15
wealth 60:10
Weiss 5:10
```

wished 25:3 97:12,15 wishes withdraw 38:11, 15 withdrawing 93:11 withdrawn 100:13 withdrew 91:19 witnesses 36:10 70:16 84:12 wives 100:5 **word** 53:22 **words** 27:6 work 7:18 22:2 36:19 91:12 **worked** 66:12 working 12:2 110:23 works 94:6 **world** 53:3 worth 22:5,6, 15,23 25:15 51:18,19,21,25 52:25 53:5,11 write 21:14 wrong 92:22 wrote 23:10 49:15 Y Yates 76:11 95:24 96:10 98:13,20 **year** 43:17 56:6 **years** 47:17 55:12,14,16,17

well-being

When's 96:17

wife's 59:21

28:4 30:11

wife 5:18 32:7

wills 16:23,25 17:5,6 27:6,9

101:11